2015

CENTRE FOR INTEGRATED POST SCHOOL EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Ivor Baatjes and Sheri Hamilton, with Lucky Maluleke, Anthony Sibiya & Sonya Leurquain-Steyn

Articulation Possibilities for Community Development Workers

[A final report prepared for the South African Qualifications Authority.]

| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY4 | | | |
|--|--|----|--|
| Part One: Introduction and background | | | |
| Part 2: | Research design | 8 | |
| 2.1 | Desktop review | 8 | |
| 2.2 | Case study | 8 | |
| 2.3 | Focus groups | 8 | |
| 2.4 | Interviews | 9 | |
| 2.5 | Limitations and constraints | 9 | |
| Part 3 - I | Literature review and data | 10 | |
| 3.1 | The meaning of 'community' and 'development' | 10 | |
| 3.2 | The meaning of 'Community Development' | 12 | |
| 3.3 | History of community development in Africa and South Africa | 14 | |
| 3.4 | Community development in the current South African context | 16 | |
| 3.5 | Unemployment and community development | 17 | |
| 3.6 | Community development qualifications and programmes | 21 | |
| 3.7 | Articulation possibilities for pathways in community development | 29 | |
| 3.8 | Articulation, help and hindrances | 37 | |
| 3.9 | Recognition of Prior Learning | 41 | |
| 3.10 | Professionalisation of Community Development Work | 43 | |
| 3.11 | Recognising a Professional Body | 47 | |
| Part 4: | Career Paths for Community Development Workers: A Case Study | 49 | |
| Summ | ary | 62 | |
| Part 5: R | ecommendations | 63 | |
| Bibliography65 | | | |
| Appendix A: Biographical Details of CLO/CDWs70 | | | |
| Appendix B: Names of Informants71 | | | |
| Appendix C: Interview Schedule72 | | | |

| Appendix D: Qualifications Analysis | 74 |
|--|-----|
| Appendix E: Comparing Qualifications: Outcomes | 121 |
| Appendix F: Comparing Qualifications: Entry requirements, focus, content and modules | 139 |
| Appendix G: Engagement Entities at NMMU | 230 |
| Appendix H: Offerings at NMMU | 235 |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This research report provides a discussion about articulation possibilities between the Bachelor of Community Development (BComDev) and other related qualifications offered by higher education institutions in South Africa. The need to explore articulation possibilities is significant because it forms part of broader debates related to the professionalization of Community Development (CD); the development of appropriate Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) policy (inclusive of career advice services); understanding articulation models and barriers to articulation and the development of a qualification matrix which indicates articulation routes.

Community development is a broad and multidisciplinary field of practice that covers different theoretical/philosophical positions and practices which are rooted in the everyday realities and lived experiences of people. Together with community education and community action, it now includes many practices such as social work, youth work, local economic development, community psychology, childcare, health education, adult education and many more. In the South African context, these practices play important roles in responding to the triple challenges of poverty, inequality and unemployment. Given these challenges, the role of community development workers/practitioners in developing knowledge and reflective practices are regarded as an important vehicle to social transformation.

The provision of a variety of formal and non-formal programmes for community development workers has been a focus of government policy, programmes and strategies and these, collectively, contribute to support a relatively new and under-resourced field of practice. To date, through joint partnerships between the state, civil society and the private sector, thousands of community development workers have been trained, but formal employment for most remains precarious. Despite this, community development as a profession remains an important part of the process of deepening and widening knowledge for building CD. This research project contributes to the importance of expanding CD as a practice and suggests the need for the development of academic programmes that strengthen and enhance this multidisciplinary field. CD is regarded as imperative to an intellectual project and praxis concerned with the empowerment and active participation of communities in addressing the prevailing socio-economic problems.

In exploring articulation routes¹ for community development practitioners, this research report commences with an examination of how scholars have conceptualized CD as a multidisciplinary field. This is important because it draws attention to different understandings, philosophies and traditions of CD, which in turn, influence the thinking of curriculum developers, quality assurance authorities and policy makers about the delineation of this field/profession, as well as the conceptualization of academic programmes, qualifications and articulation routes. Moreover, these differences impact on the possibilities and potential

¹Articulation according to SAQA, 2000 'provide[s] for learners, on successful completion of accredited prerequisites, to move between components of the delivery system'. It is 'the systematic coordination of course and/or program content *within and between* educational institutions to facilitate the continuous and efficient progress of students from grade to grade, school to school, and from school to the working world'(<u>www.education.com</u>).

epistemological barriers which manifest themselves during the articulation process. Scholarship in this area demonstrates the complexity of CD and its implications for building qualification progression systems.

This report includes the variety of CD programmes that currently exist at a number of public higher education institutions in South Africa. The data shows that there are a number of distinct programme offerings with specific reference to, and focus on, CD. These qualification programmes range from diploma programmes to post-graduate programmes and reflect the diversity of CD. They include programmes related to Early Childhood Development, Health Studies, Agriculture, Community Psychology, Community Economics, Social Work, Community Safety and Law and Adult and Community Education. Furthermore, a number of other academic programmes not directly related to CD are available which offer potential articulation and progression routes. As this report will show, some of the diploma and first degree programmes could potentially articulate with those currently offered at the Further Education and Training (FET) level. However, more detailed curriculum analysis would be required to confirm whether articulation is possible.

Given these broad offerings, the report uses a case study of the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (NMMU) to show how FET-level CD qualifications articulate with programmes at NMMU. The case study focused on five programmes in order to demonstrate articulation options based on an emerging articulation and progression policy at that university. The report, however, suggests a number of barriers that need to be addressed in order to operationalize such a policy. It suggests that universities may need to develop a number of Higher Certificates as part of the articulation process between FET (NQF level 4) certificates and university programmes. The establishment of a Curriculum Innovation Hub at NMMU provides a useful model for the development of articulation and progression routes. This model is being designed to address a range of barriers inherent in the FE-HET interface.

The report briefly considers the professionalization debate in terms of those who are for and against it, and points to similar debates in related fields such as early childhood development and in adult education, pointing to useful lessons to be learnt. One of the key considerations within the professionalization debate is the precarious nature of formal employment in a number of subfields of community development. Precarious work is now an international phenomenon as seen in the growth of temporary labour and a decline in social protection (Standing, 2011; Brown, Lauder & Ashton, 2011, Marsh, 2011). In the absence of employment opportunities, increased enrolment in CD programmes is highly unlikely unless CD is recognized and positioned as a paid and valued vocation.

The report concludes with recommendations which take into consideration the data collected as part of this research project. It suggests, amongst others, the establishment of pilot articulation units at selected universities where more concentrated work can be undertaken with a specific focus on demonstrations of articulation practices. The work of such units should draw on lessons from international experience where articulation and progression agreements between two-tier institutions are in place.

Part One: Introduction and background

This research report is based on an investigation by the Centre for Post-School Education and Training (CIPSET) into possible Higher Education - Further Education and Training (HE-FET) articulation routes for workers and students in the field of CD. The research, commissioned by SAQA, investigated ways of strengthening a broader CD intervention strategy in South Africa. A focus on CD is viewed as integral to strategies that address significant socio-economic problems, especially those affecting marginalized groups within society. Programmes for community development workers (CDWs) form part of CIPSETs research and development work on academic programmes and is also linked to its broader strategy of engagement. The NMMU is currently expanding its support for capacity building in the Post-School Education and Training (PSET) sector including Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) and programmes for second chance, adult, community and workers' education through the newly enacted Community Colleges.

Researchers working on this project collaborated informally with others working on a related study commissioned by the Education, Training and Development Practices (ETDP) SETA on the Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL). This collaboration has taken the form of sharing ideas, contacts and some academic references. Unfortunately, due to the later completion date for the RPL research, its quantitative and more extensive qualitative field data could not be incorporated into this study.

This report is sequenced as follows. This part of the report provides an introduction and background to the study; the second part outlines the research design; the third part combines a review of literature with data collected; the fourth section presents a model of articulation routes in CD based on the NMMU case study; and the final section puts forward a set of recommendations.

CD is affected by two key imperatives to which government has to respond in order to address the deteriorating socio-economic conditions evident in many communities. The first is the ongoing service delivery protests that have earned South Africa the status of 'protest capital' of the world. The consequences of these developments have brought about a change in the subjective situation or consciousness amongst a significant section of the population. The second is the worsening of the objective conditions of many poor communities within a larger context of intractable and sustained weak economic growth.

Government's response, with specific reference to CD, has been the introduction of a number of different strategies such as the War-on-Poverty, the Local Economic Development Programme; the Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme, the Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) and the provision and delivery of practitioner development programmes for CDWs through Sectoral Education and Training Authorities (SETAs). As stated in the Terms of Reference (ToR) for this research project, these programmes articulate with at least four aspects of CD that could improve the lives of citizens. These are: income; basic needs; social exclusion and sustainable livelihoods. The EPWP, for example, which is based on a framework adopted in 2009, responds specifically to the entrapment of youth in poverty, unemployment, low income jobs, and/or who live on the margins of society in what is referred to as 'the second economy'. The EPWP has since been expanded to the Community Work Programme (CWP) that guarantees a 100 day's work per annum for those targeted in the selected sites. Whilst government has

placed emphasis on skills development and training, the employment base provided through its strategies remains fragmented, short-term and precarious.

The key challenge as stated in the ToR for this project is to provide a CD approach that is inclusive, integrated and coherent. The debate about implementation – together with the first steps taken in structuring community development in South Africa - is also informed by the global debates about community development (Hart, 2012). Therefore approaches to CD should be carefully considered in light of intentions to professionalize CD. Even here, competing discourses can be found. Some critical thinkers, for instance, point to a number of concerns related to professionalization. Professionalization can be seen to be linked to the co-option of radical community work, the elevation of material outputs over critical outcomes, an emphasis on skills, training and managerialism obscuring ideas that provide a critical lens and limits a commitment to act in the interest of the common good (See Ledwith, 2011: 28-29). On the other hand, as CD work has increasingly become professionalized helping local people to decide, plan and act to meet their needs with the assistance of outside help, it now encompasses a much broader spectrum of practitioners including social workers, religious educators, health workers, planners, administrators and other community-based services. Hart points to the need for careful consideration of the complexities inherent in the professionalization of CD, the unique character of its context, including the necessity to incorporate considered approaches to the recognition of prior learning.

A more detailed and careful analysis of the considerable body of literature related to professionalization could yield useful insights towards developing the profession in South Africa. The debate about professionalization remains important and ongoing and one which is familiar to adult educators working across a variety of different contexts including vocational education for in trade unionists. In fact, CD work has always been regarded as part of the broader field of adult education (CD was one of the sub-fields of adult learning of NSB 05). For instance, CDWs are understood as popular educators working in informal educational contexts in communities (Ledwith 2011: 33). Over the last decade, the formalisation of CD has created the need for greater regulation, qualifications, the need for a professional legal framework as well as an organizing body that governs CD practices and CD practitioners. These developments require careful consideration, especially given the regulatory frameworks imposed by accreditation and other requirements.

The above factors are foundational to the development of qualifications for CDWs at NQF levels 4, 5 and 8. The current qualifications for CDWs may further share knowledge/subject content with other related qualifications, thus the need to explore articulation possibilities among the various qualifications including the Further and National Vocational Education and Training Certificates and the Bachelors in Community Development. Furthermore, as part of this process the establishment of an association and ultimately a formalized council needs to be explored.

Part 2: Research design

2.1 Desktop review

A qualitative research design was used including a literature review, documentary analysis of qualifications in CD and related fields, a case study based on NMMU experience of CD work and its emerging articulation possibilities for CDWs. A snowballing approach was used to collect primary data from interviewees, including experts in CD, policymakers and focus group participants working in CD. The research has also drawn on a study into RPL in Early Childhood and Community Development currently in progress.

The literature review includes an examination of debates, theories and conceptual considerations in 'community', 'development', and 'community development' in Africa and South Africa. CD as part of government's strategy in reducing unemployment through interventions such as the EPWP, its various permutations and purposes are discussed. The literature reviewed includes an examination of qualifications and programme delivery, RPL, debates related to the professionalization of CD and the establishment of a professional association or council. Additional literature sections on factors that help or hinder articulation have been reviewed.

2.2 Case study

NMMU is currently one of the institutions that endeavours to make articulation and access routes into its programmes possible. At present NMMU grants access to TVET College students to twenty-four of its academic programmes. CIPSET at NMMU established a Curriculum Innovation Hub (CIH) with a focus on student progression and transfer from TVET Colleges to NMMU programmes. The CIH uses a collaborative model of curriculum innovation which brings academic staff from both TVET Colleges and the university together to conceptualize, design and review curricula. Articulation and transfer agreements form an integral part of the work of the CIH. CD was listed as one area of work of the CIH. Therefore, a case study of the NMMU was undertaken to explore the various qualifications on offer relating to CD, their vertical and horizon articulation routes and other emerging possibilities based on practice. This case study was used to suggest a conceptual model of articulation that could serve as a mechanism to inform curriculum innovation, access and articulation.

2.3 Focus groups

CDWs work across 18 disciplines and fields in various government departments and organizations. Given the broadness of community development work, and for the purposes of this research, it was necessary to narrow down the field of focus to five areas, namely: health; local government, agriculture, forestry and fisheries; early childhood development and adult education. Partly based on convenience, partly because of necessity (the researchers are experienced adult education practitioners, and had contacts in the local government and health related NGOs), CDWs in these areas were prioritized. Primary data was collected from two of the focus areas using focus groups namely: CDWs working in social development and health in a non-government organization and local government CDWs in a local municipality. Eight CDWs and Community Liaison Officers working in local government participated in the focus group held at Motherwell municipal offices. Eleven participants working in the area of health and social development were drawn from a community-based organization focusing on counselling, testing, care and support of HIV/Aids infected and affected persons, including orphaned and vulnerable children. The focus group discussions were guided by a questionnaire which participants filled in after the focus group discussion (See Appendix A).

2.4 Interviews

Interviews were conducted with five 'key informants': three working in higher education and training institutions who are all closely involved in CD. One informant is a member of the Community Development Professionalisation Steering Committee, another is involved in delivering a programme for trade unionists and CDWs from community organizations and NGOs, and the third informant is involved in the TVET and NMMU CD articulation processes. The views of the third informant were incorporated into the Case Study. Outside of the university, a fourth informant from a private provider (accredited in Community Development at Level 5) and a fifth from the Education and Training Development Practices (ETDP) SETA were consulted (See Appendix B for list of Interviewees). Three interviews with key informants were conducted telephonically and two face-to-face. An interview schedule was designed and used to gather qualitative data that explains: (a) institutional policies related to articulation; (b) institutional interests, possibilities and barriers to programme² offerings and articulation; and (c) barriers and deterrents to access to HEIs for students (especially those who have completed US-based qualifications offered by the ETDP SETA).

2.5 Limitations and constraints

CD is a multidisciplinary field. In order to develop articulation routes and pathways requires, amongst others, detailed, careful and systematic review and analysis of institutional curricula, access and admission requirements and knowledge about institutional barriers. This requires access to actual curricula beyond that which is merely recorded in institutional course outlines, prospectuses and websites, combined with detailed engagements with academic staff at both institutions. Curricula analysis and mapping requires a longer term study and appropriate resources. Such analysis was, unfortunately, not possible in the absence of the relevant data, the timeframes for the project and resources allocated for it. The main consequence of this has been that detailed data for systematic review was limited and the anticipated field data identified during the proposal writing phase could not be obtained. The research approach and methods had to be adjusted to these circumstances which included, for instance, the fact that two focus group meetings were postponed due to strikes. Of the five institutions identified as being involved in articulation - spanning five provinces, information from only three, based in two provinces, was gathered. Therefore, the main limitations of this research were twofold: (a) a lack of detailed data to conduct curriculum mapping; and

²Programmes offerings are specific courses or modules that form part of a programme in e.g. Animal Husbandry that may consist of specific courses in sheep management or poultry production etc.

(b) the lack of more representative field data from both key informants and focus groups. In order to strengthen the data, the researchers have drawn aspects of relevance to articulation and RPL in particular, from the RPL study and from the literature review.

Part 3 - Literature review and data

The literature review consists of eleven sections. The first explores the meaning of 'community' and 'development'. The second discusses conceptual considerations in 'community development'; the third, its history in South Africa and Africa; the fourth looks at CD in the current South African context; the fifth considers the link between community development and unemployment; the sixth reviews 'community development' qualifications; the seventh, possibilities for articulation, the eight with help and hindrances affecting it; section nine focuses on Recognition of Prior Learning and section ten and eleven deal with the debates related to professionalization and the establishment of a professional body respectively.

3.1 The meaning of 'community' and 'development'

A number of scholars (De Beer & Swanepoel, 1998; Tett, 2010; Ledwith, 2011; Purcell, 2005) show that there is no universally accepted definition of 'community'. The DHET (2012) argues that despite the difficulty with different meanings, it "remains an idea that is important because it describes something essential and irreducible about the everyday reality of peoples' lives and the spaces where those lives are lived." DHET (2012) divides its definition into three main areas as set out by Tett (2010): firstly, 'community' as place of locality — a social group of any size whose members reside in a specific locality, share government, and often have a common cultural and historical heritage. Secondly, 'community' as interest — a social, religious, occupational, or other group sharing common characteristics or interests and perceived or perceiving itself as distinct in some respect from the larger society within which it exists, such as, (usually preceded by 'the') the business 'community'; the 'community' of scholars, the gay 'community', etc. Thirdly, 'community' as function referring to groups with the same profession, such as teachers; or the same role, such as 'community' representatives, or those who have common interests such as football, which leads them to acquire a common sense of identity through the actions that they engage in together (Tett, 2010: 11).

Maistry, 2011 describes 'community' as a group of people who identify with one another and have a common need and often reside in the same geographic locality. She views 'community' as a particular type of social system distinguished by characteristics such as: a sense and recognition of the relationships and areas of common concerns with other members; the system has longevity, continuity and is expected to persist; its operations depend on voluntary cooperation with a minimal use (or threat) of sanctions or coercion; it is multifunctional; the system is expected to produce many things and to be attuned to many dimensions of interactions; and so on. 'Community' is the most basic building block outside the private sphere of the family from which to plan, produce and distribute to meet society's needs. It seems clear therefore, depending on the type of development paradigm, that planning for production and distribution to

meet society or community needs is based on either market-based approaches or democratic planning and decision-making or a combination of both.

With regard to 'development', Maistry explains it as a concept that could be associated with improvement but suggests that there are no objective measures of what constitutes improvement. She argues that that which constitutes 'development' is a judgment that can only be made by people according to their own values, aspirations and expectations. Bellu, 2011 on the other hand, defines 'development' as an "event constituting a new stage in a changing situation or the process of change *per se*". He argues that if it is not qualified, 'development' is implicitly intended as something positive or desirable. Thus, when referring to a society or to a socio-economic system 'development' usually means improvement, either in the general situation of the system, or in some of its constituent elements. In his view, 'development' may occur due to some deliberate action carried out by single agents or by some authority pre-ordered to achieve improvement to favourable circumstances, in both these cases (Bellu, 2011:2).

Given this broad definition, "...development is a multi-dimensional concept in its nature, because any improvement of complex systems, as indeed actual socio-economic systems are, can occur in different parts or ways, at different speeds and driven by different forces. Additionally, the development of one part of the system may be detrimental to the development of other parts, giving rise to conflicting objectives (trade-offs) and conflicts. Consequently, measuring development, i.e. determining whether and to what extent a system is developing, is an intrinsically multidimensional exercise" (Bellu, 2011:2).

The 'development' paradigm adopted through the Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) at the dawn of South Africa's democracy, prioritized redistribution through growth as one variety of the market-based or capitalist system. Prioritizing growth of the economy at the expense of redistribution also known as the 'trickle down' theory was the mantra of the Washing Consensus that, within two years of experimenting with the RDP, was adopted by the new South African government in the form of the Growth Employment and Redistribution Programme (GEAR) economic policy. This policy promoted measures such as privatizing public utilities, lowering taxes for big business, lowering trade tariffs, reducing public expenditure and commodifying public goods including education amongst others (Bond, 2000). The National Development Plan, the latest strategy to guide South Africa's 'development', has been argued by Cosatu and Numsa in particular as the continuation of the neoliberal GEAR economic policy. As Allais, (Allais, 2014:xxii) comments that while neoliberalism as a theory of economic growth has lost plausibility since the economic crisis of 2008, it seems to remain influential as an ideology that dominates most areas of social policy including education.

Although measuring a country's level of 'development' may be complex and multi-dimensional as Bellu has explained, there are many 'objective' measures such as those used by economists, governments, international financial and development agencies e.g. the World Bank, International Monetary Fund and the United Nations etc. to assess a country's level of improvement or development. The most widely used is the Gross Domestic Product and other lesser known indices such as the Gini Coefficient and the human development index, based on calculating a number of other measures viz. infant mortality rates, life expectancy, school enrolment rates, literacy rates, employment absorption rates, electrification, internet penetration, freedom of expression and other rights that measure the level of 'development' against the past or comparable countries, etc. Although the concepts 'community' and 'development' have been discussed

separately, they are in reality inseparable from each other and form the concept of 'community development' which we now deal with.

3.2 The meaning of 'Community Development'

Maistry (2011) observes that the origin of 'community development' lies in the origin of humankind and collective activity. This is a similar view to that of Polyani (Polyani, 1944) who argued that individual interest was not a dominant trait of humanity or the basis of organizing society for most of human history. One perspective concerning 'community development' relates to the differences about how society should be organized. These differences are today expressed in the debates about market-based, state led and other approaches to 'community development'. The market-led approach (or the 'neoliberal social imaginary' according to Rizvi & Lingard, 2010) has been severely criticized. It is now associated with widening economic and social divisions; accelerating poverty and human misery; deepened inequality, marginalization, social exclusion and violence (Mayo, 2005:19). For 'community development' theorists whose approaches are regarded as 'progressive', market-led approaches to development are largely ineffective and unable to meet the basic needs of communities, especially those in greatest need. Peoplecentred development is contrasted with market-led approaches and emphasizes social justice and inclusive participatory citizenship development. This approach favours 'community development' that privileges meeting basic human needs - including needs for shelter, health, education - on the basis of environmentally sound, sustainable livelihoods. Its philosophical orientation and practices in 'community development' include traditional, ameliorative and radical approaches. Community development is therefore a contested occupation that sits at the interface of reactionary practice and revolutionary practice (Ledwith, 2011:14).

For Hudson (2004), defining the concept of 'community development', its role and relationship to a complex and changing society is a difficult task. She challenges the notion that 'community development' is a concept identifiable with core social justice values and therefore argues that it is necessarily an ambiguous term that can be used within a variety of ideological frames for a broad range of purposes. Moreover, she believes that CD in every situation shapes and is shaped by various influences, or variables found to be particular to the situation. Hudson (2004) argues that there are 'multi-variant' worldviews, philosophies containing social justice values and principles, ideas about economic development, community consultation strategies, methods of programmes and other work based practices and so on, located within definitions of CD. Despite these varieties, she notes that there are core principles and recognizable traits suggested by CD advocates useful in identifying CD as a practice. She cites Twelvetree (1991:1) who describes CD as "the process of assisting ordinary people to improve their own communities by undertaking collective action." And refers to Gilchrist (2003:16) who maintains that "at its most basic, 'community development' is about the development of 'community'—the capacity of local populations to respond collectively to events and issues that affect them."

Hudson comments that core ideas about 'community development' reflect a changing political discourse reflecting the changing political economy of the post-war boom during which the welfare states of Europe and North America came into existence and the period following that when they began to be dismantled. Hudson cites authors (Meekosha & Mowbray, 1990:339) who elaborate how during the 1980s 'community development' was presented increasingly as the organizing of services and the encouragement of consumer participation in the administration of services. She (2004:254) explains how widespread unemployment in

the early 1990s led to the introduction of social programmes based on market-based approaches and argues that "combined with the 'post-Fordist' shift which brought about an emphasis on flexibility, strategic choice, niche markets, multi-skilling and enterprise bargaining" (Harris, 1999, p42), these "changes in social and economic priorities have moved 'community development' away from equity, justice and social redistribution and towards self-help and citizen responsibility" (Hudson, 2004:254). Hudson proposes that in the context of community services, this has often meant changes from a welfare model to a more corporate and competitive one, turning the emphasis to administrative rather than social imperatives. She also points out that this has led to a climate in which services and programmes compete more intensely against other programmes through an expanded grants and funding programme.

In her analysis, Hudson also refers to the work of Salvaris (2002) who notes a significant movement towards indicators and benchmarks in community-based projects to measure social improvement. She further cites two scholars (Gilchrist, 2003 and Cox, 1995) who observe that national and international attention has focused on ideas about building 'social capital' and how these are increasingly linked to 'community development' particularly in relation to how it has become an outcome of community practice. Similarly, continues Hudson, the notion of capacity building to increase the ability of community to respond to its own needs, links firmly to the 'community development' idea of local resourcing and community participation. "Alongside, sit policies of mutual obligation reinforcing the language of individual responsibility and citizenship. In brief, the acceleration of neoliberal principles, the ascendancy of global capital, the entrenchment of high long-term unemployment ...tend to place additional burdens on community development workers and alters the context for the practice of community development" (2004:254). She (ibid:263) acknowledges that academic literature may be right in contending that 'community development' has "a core and recognisable form,...but that it is the ambiguous use of the term coupled with equally ambiguous terms like 'social justice', 'leadership' and 'empowerment' that allows it to be co-opted for a multitude of purposes." She argues therefore that it is this kind of ambiguity that can serve to load CD discourse with particular ideological purposes.

One of the ways in which CD is used in such ambiguous ways is described by Boesten et al (2011:42), who argue that the deployment of low-paid or voluntary community-based workers in service delivery projects is a widespread strategy to increase services in communities in under-serviced areas. "Such strategies reside within a contemporary neoliberal logic which seeks to keep state spending on social services low through decentralisation and privatisation", they argue. These authors also suggest that there is a persistent belief amongst international donor agencies that participation of the poor is effective not only for service delivery but also for inclusion, ownership and sustainability. However, these authors claim that there is very little evidence that CD necessarily increases access to services to the poorest. They conclude that the use of CDWs is under-theorized and based largely on untested assumptions about community participation and responsibility. However, the authors recognize that community-based services that engage the poor are vital. They express concern about patchy and ineffective 'service delivery on the cheap' and argue in favour of more sustainable and effective systems.

In her study of outcomes-based qualifications frameworks, Allais (Allais, 2014) describes how this neoliberal logic is extended to the education sphere through mechanisms of regulating and contracting the provision of education. She argues that:

outcomes based qualification frameworks are premised on the idea that any 'bit' of knowledge can be selected, as long as it leads to the outcomes or competences required by employers, This resonates with much educational thinking, which argues that the selections of curriculum knowledge should primarily be driven by the interests of learners. Knowledge is viewed as information or facts - something that can be broken into bits which can be selected and combined at will. This implicitly rejects or ignores the conceptual relations with and between bodies of knowledge... (Allais, 2014: xx)

Therefore, as Ledwith (2011:34) suggests, practitioners need to understand community as a complex system of interrelationships woven across social difference, diverse histories and cultures, and determined in the present by social and political trends. She further argues that practitioners need to have an incisive analysis of the changing and wider political context and the historical issues that shape the present. Therefore, the type of development model in the broader political economy is also decisive in prioritizing what kind of subject matter or content knowledge should be encouraged in CD education programmes and what articulation routes should be configured and promoted.

The above factors also have to be borne in mind in deciding a development model at the level of the community. For example, should CDWs working in the Expanded Public Works Programme or the Community Work Programme be encouraged to professionalize? If so, what disciplines should be prioritized? Should it be in social development or public infrastructure related fields, like for engineers or social workers or both? Secondly, what policies and plans are in place to absorb these newly-qualified professionals into the profession? Alternatively, should professionalization be limited to certain categories of CDWs such as those already in permanent government employ? How then will possible articulation routes, RPL and the role of professional associations contribute to such developments? Lastly, but critically important, what consideration is there for the thousands of CDWs who work outside the formal professional context of CD? Before any of these questions related to policy and practice can be answered there must be clarity on the conceptual issues. Otherwise, practice is eclectic and under-theorized. In the following section, the wider historical issues that have shaped CD in Africa and South Africa are discussed to bring this understanding to bear on the role of 'community development workers' and their professionalization.

To draw on Allais' approach, CD practitioners should understand their field from an understanding of political economy, as well as from the point-of-view of their subject specialization such as health, agriculture, local government and, for education practitioners especially, the sociology of education.

3.3 History of community development in Africa and South Africa

According to Maistry (2011), the early history of CD was influenced by the policies and practices of colonialists and missionaries who viewed education and the conversion to Christianity as the main development intervention. Maistry traces the official usage of the word 'community development' to an International Missionary Council meeting in 1928 in Jerusalem. She explains that until then CD was referred to by different labels such as 'community consciousness', 'rural betterment' and 'rural reconstruction'. She further describes how, after the independence of countries constituting the British

Indian Empire in the late 1940s, their attention shifted to Africa where CD became a definite feature of their African policy.

The British viewed CD as a function of social development and adopted it in 1948 as an approach to local administration in Africa. Maistry describes how colonial officials adapted their policy to the local context by focusing on the extended African family in their 'civilising' mission of replacing indigenous practices with Western ones. She explains how community practice in rural areas focused on literacy, numeracy, primary healthcare and credit unions in contrast to social work's attention on specific social problems such as caring for orphans, 'juvenile delinquents' and the prevention of sex work in the growing towns and cities. Maistry further outlines how in 1948 the British government began to differentiate more formally between CD and social welfare which was put into effect through the establishment of community centres and halls in towns and villages, accompanied by the training of staff in short courses on CD. She refers to debates about the difference between 'community development' in colonial regimes and those of independence governments where the latter's approaches were argued to have been based on notions of self-help, ownership and participatory democracy, whereas that of the colonial regimes was of social welfare.

Under apartheid, these differences in approach could be distinguished by means of a continuum, with those on one end of the spectrum working with the state and on the other end, those working outside of, or against the state. The CD approach of the state was influenced by the need to provide immediate food relief, income generation and job creation for poor community members and households. According to Maistry however, for the most part, social services were negligible under apartheid. She points out that although social work officially emerged in the 1930s as the profession of social welfare, it was only in 1984 that the Population Development Programme was launched with the task of stimulating what the state considered to be 'community development' activities at the local level and improving the quality of life of the people. In other words, outside of what remained of the 'civilising' mission of its colonial predecessors, the apartheid state was not overly concerned with 'community development' for the majority of its citizens outside of the mainly curative and punitive measures offered through social work services.

Outside the state, CD initiated by black people took on a variety of forms in efforts to address the challenges they confronted after being dispossessed of the land to become part of the new proletariat after the discovery of gold and diamonds on the Witwatersrand and in Kimberley respectively. Burial societies were established to help fellow members with the increased costs of burial far away from their ancestral homes. These 'societies' later played a much wider role in serving as savings and loans facilities but also more generally as a way of becoming part of a community for new entrants to the rising towns and cities. The most organized forms of CD came through literacy programmes offered by missionaries. Halls near worker compounds in the diamond fields and the Witwatersrand gold mines were used to provide literacy to workers, often taught by their fellow workers with support from missionaries. Mission schools became a major site of schooling for blacks in South Africa, but their impact was on a small minority of the traditional and emerging black elite. Those who acquired secondary education entered Lovedale College in the Eastern Cape where a number of liberation struggle leaders were educated (Prinsloo, 1999).

In contrast to the mission schools, the night school movement of the 1920s, although much smaller in its reach, adopted a more consciously oppositional approach to the regime (Bird, 1984; Prinsloo, 1999). Initiated by the Communist Party of South Africa, the night schools provided a hot bed of political debate and discussion in study circles about how to overcome oppression and exploitation while they

simultaneously served to help workers become literate. Such night schools included the Mayibuye Night School Movement started by a group of students from the University of the Witwatersrand in the 1940s (Bird, 1984; Prinsloo, 1999). This movement, however, followed traditional schooling approaches to literacy and was incorporated into the formal system with the passing of the Bantu Education Act of 1953.

After the banning, imprisonment, exile of leaders and of political organizations from the 1950s, community development efforts began to emerge much more confidently, especially after the 1973 Durban strikes. A number of organizations were formed to support workers during this period, such as those initiated by a few white students in the National Union of Students, members of the young and rising black consciousness movement inspired by, among others, the civil rights movement and the struggles of the black workers themselves. These organizations were all precursors to the re-emergence of the union movement that later gave birth to the Congress of South African Trade Unions and the National Congress of Trade Unions in the mid-1980s. The unions established during this time did not differentiate between the struggles of the workplace and those of the community. Community development and building union organization became part of the mass democratic movement. Always part of this link to CD was adult education or more specifically, adult literacy.

There is some consensus about the nature of the development challenges that confront South Africa today, namely, unemployment, inequality and poverty. Government's response to these has been to implement, among others, the Community Work Programme as a short-term poverty alleviation measure. In our view, for these measures to yield results, a longer term development plan is needed that is fundamentally based on redistributive policies rather than mainly, as the present NDP states "to increase investment in social and economic infrastructure to lower costs, raise productivity and bring more people into the mainstream economy". It is with this understanding that we now consider how CD has been approached in South Africa post-apartheid to identify the gaps that need to be addressed in conceptualizing a model of CD and of its professionalization that respond to the challenges discussed.

3.4 Community development in the current South African context

The CD approach post-apartheid bears little resemblance to that which came into existence at the height of the struggle against apartheid. The democratic government's 'welfarist' approach to CD was institutionalized through the passing of the White Paper on Social Welfare Services in 1997. Its vision was to promote a welfare system which facilitates the development of human capacity and self-reliance within a caring and enabling socio-economic environment. Luka (2011) describes internal and external challenges faced by CD because of the cross-cutting nature of a range of policies and programmes that are not coherent and integrated, lacking an overall policy to guide its impact on service delivery. She identifies inadequate and non-standardised training, a lack of a consistent rounded definition of CD, its scope of practice and standards to ensure an understanding of CD values by practitioners reflected in their work as challenges. She describes how various government policies such as RDP, GEAR, EPWP and others have guided CD and lists four perspectives that have influenced state intervention: *income*, founded on the notion of improving income; *basic needs*, concerned with addressing access to basic services such as clean water, sanitation, shelter, health and education; *social exclusion*, which seeks to reduce deprivation, vulnerability and inequality which continue to plague this country and its citizens and reduce inequality and finally, the

sustainable livelihoods perspective which stresses the requirement for ordinary people and communities to be assisted, through the construction and strengthening of an appropriate "asset base" that enables them to pro-actively identify, define and practice particular strategies for coping with their conditions of poverty, vulnerability and hardships. She argues that many of these state initiatives did not succeed because they reinforced dependency on state support and eroded the self-help attitude that existed in communities.

The approach to CD in South Africa appears to combine a welfare model of delivering services with corporate methods of tendering work for the provision of those services. The Handbook on Community Development Workers (DPSA, et al. 2003) acknowledges that the best solution to a problem comes from the communities that experience challenges. According to this conceptualization "community development emphasizes people's participation, fosters self-reliance and `bottom-up` problem solving. This approach is based on the principle that, through raising awareness, individuals within a community will become motivated to take control and solve their own problems...Once motivated, individuals can develop skills so that they are able to build a collective community response to an issue" (DPSA, et al. 2003). However, many community-based organizations and NGOs that experimented with such approaches were forced into oblivion by the funding crisis and the increasing levels of 'professionalization' of development including through the imposition of standards imposed by the demands of accreditation. Those that survived were compelled by the same pressures into conforming to more market-based approaches including by referring to people with whom they work as their 'clients.'

The Handbook further states that while progress has been widely acknowledged, government is aware of the challenges facing local government regarding the slow delivery of services, particularly in rural areas. This is attributed to a number of factors, some of which relate to a lack of skills at local government level, their lack of integration and co-ordination inadequate information dissemination about government services for the poor and the lack of a voice for the poor in-between elections (DPSA, et al. 2003). At local government level, service delivery protests continue unabated and have significantly increased since 2009. During the economic crisis of 2007/8 over a million jobs were lost. The most recent figures for unemployment based on its narrow definition is 24% (StatsSA) yet over 40% of black households have no direct income from wages and salaries and the poorest 20% of the population receive over half their income in the form of social grants (Calland, 2013). There were over 16 million recipients in 2014 (www.treasury.gov.za). CD, therefore, cannot be considered in isolation from these larger macro-economic problems confronting society nor can it simply adopt remedial/welfarist approaches to structural problems that require a fundamental transformation in the way in which society is organized.

Reducing high levels of unemployment through transforming the work carried out by CDW/Ps has become the focus of government interventions. Increasing the number and quality of jobs, it is suggested, will increase the volume of uptake of CD education programmes and be an incentive to post-school education and training institutions (PSETI) and especially HEIs to support RPL and develop articulation routes that will assist in the professionalization of the CD sector. More importantly, initiatives to expand employment linked to education can also play a significant role in transforming HEIs into entities that work much more closely with the communities through the ties established with PSETIs that are often located in communities.

3.5 Unemployment and community development

Despite GDP growth of between 3%-6% between 2000 and 2006 and the modest gains in employment during that time, both of these were reversed after the 2007/8 world recession when the rate of GDP growth dropped to -1%. (StatsSA). Economic recovery, especially after 2010 has not been able to achieve levels above 5% in GDP growth - a benchmark referred to in some policy documents. Although statistics show no direct correlation between GDP and employment growth -- jobless growth was a feature of the mid 2000 levels of growth -- negative growth in GDP does have a negative impact on employment growth as was seen in 2008/9 when over 1 million jobs were lost³. Although social grants have reduced absolute poverty, inequality remains high. A key solution to this problem, most economists would argue, is to reduce unemployment. However, as has been seen in many countries there is a growing phenomenon of the 'working poor' (Standing, 2011). This situation is exacerbated in South Africa where, despite an increase in household and per capita income across all 'races' since 1994, there has also been an increase in formal and informal unemployment rates (Calland, 2013). South Africa's unemployment rate is high for both youth and adults. The unemployment rate among young people aged 15-34 at 35,8% in 2012 suggests that one in every three young people was unemployed. Young people account for 70,9% of the economically active population of South Africa (StatsSA, 2012). Du Toit (2005) recalls the 2003 goal of government to halve unemployment by 2014, which at the time was 28,5% (based on the narrow definition of unemployment). A reduction in the unemployment rate to 14.3% required the creation of 450 000 new jobs every year, whilst the annual job creation rate between 1996 and 2002 was only 120 000 jobs. Du Toit (2005) comments that it has become necessary to explore less orthodox channels for employment creation because of a tendency towards capital intensity and, therefore, for fewer people to be employed in the private sector. She argues that government is well placed to achieve its objective because it has at its disposal a key policy tool which influences the nature of employment creation in certain industries: the direction and procurement of a range of goods and services (Du Toit, 2005:258). Drawing upon international evidence of public works programmes and employment, she suggests that the extent to which public works projects improve the standard of living of the disadvantaged sectors of the population depends on many complex and varied factors arising from the objective design and implementation of projects. In South Africa she describes how public works programmes implemented between 1980 and 1994 and since have failed to create jobs and alleviate poverty because these programmes were hindered by unsystematic and uncoordinated programme design and implementation. She cites McCutcheon (2001) who found that assets in the form of infrastructure constructed were not cost-effective, were of doubtful value, poorly maintained and often the end results have disappeared.

Further reasons named by Du Toit (2005:660) for the failure of these programmes was that national, provincial and local institutional capacity building was limited; internal planning, data collection, monitoring and control and independent evaluations were severely lacking; much of the expenditure failed to reach the main target group, the poor; individual skills were not improved; and training given was not appropriate and focused. One of the main reasons isolated for these failures was the distinct lack of institutional and management capacity to design and implement them effectively. "In the public sector and within communities, the specific key institutional constraints identified include the lack of project management; lack of norms for processes or procedures; inconsistencies between projects (wages, terms of

³http://www.bdlive.co.za/national/labour/2014/03/03/president-promises-more-jobs-for-south-africas-youth

employment etc.); duplication of effort by different line ministries; lack of efficiencies of scale; lack of social development expertise; limited community participation; and the lack of credible integrated development plans to guide asset selection. While this analysis does provide insights for what needs improvement in management, education and training of practitioners and development workers, it does not, it should be noted, deal with the more fundamental debate about policy choice relating to marketization and privatization that are at the heart of these issues.

Subsequent plans of EPWP appear to have taken account of some of these institutional weaknesses. It is therefore possible, as suggested by Du Toit (2005), that such programmes, which in the past focused primarily on the infrastructure development sector, can be an important channel for job creation because of its employment creating potential and because government has an important influence on expansion and contraction of the economy. Given the variety of problems characterizing the South African situation in which there is a "dramatic social and economic dislocation, weak community care for children, the aged, the disabled and HIV/Aids sufferers and a dearth of basic services in, among others, waste collecting, education, health and welfare" (Du Toit, 2005:662), she argues for further state intervention by noting that the highest employment multiplier of any industry has been social and personal services, where 47 jobs are generated for every R1 million invested as opposed to nine to 12 jobs in infrastructure. Moreover, she points out that the demand for social services greatly exceeds their provision. This is largely because households cannot afford to pay for them, and state subsidies are inadequate to meet unrealized demand. Hence the continued critical role of NGOs and CBOs despite the huge decline in funding that has bedevilled the sector since the late 1990s.

Du Toit (2005) therefore recommends an expansion of social development services which would not only generate employment services but would begin to bridge the gap between the first and second economy. She acknowledges that considerable work and effort is required to design and develop EPWP social sector plans if the training opportunities are to translate into employment opportunities. She notes that large budgets and concomitant programmes had already been apportioned to infrastructure programmes that, if taken to scale, will require substantial investigation into programme design given the huge unmet demand for these services.

In 2003, and partly in response to these problems, the South African cabinet endorsed the establishment of "a cadre of multi-skilled Community Development Workers at local level to focus on the wide range of issues confronting communities in general and the poor in particular" (DPSA et al. 2003:13). The cabinet agreed to a massive EPWP as a key component of a comprehensive employment strategy together with "a range of supply side interventions which focus primarily on training through SETA based training programmes. The EPWP was launched the following year as a nationwide programme covering all spheres of government and state-owned enterprises. The Programme was believed to provide an important avenue for labour absorption and income transfers to poor households in the short to medium-term.

The largest programme related to job creation is the labour intensive construction sector of the EPWP which aims to create 6 million work opportunities in the third phase of implementation from 2014 to 2019 (Lolwana, 2014). According to Lolwana, this programme is mainly about construction projects that target rehabilitating local infrastructure in rural and urban areas and links with environmental cleanliness projects through which many people are employed to clean up city centres and other public spaces. It also supports

projects such as the repairing of school infrastructure and facilities in schools and has a target of 80% participants to be drawn from unemployed youth as beneficiaries. Lolwana elaborates on a higher level Presidential Infrastructure Co-ordination Committee (PICC) which has set up 18 Strategic Integrated Projects (SIPS) focused on unlocking the potential of the South African economy that has been lagging, despite what is perceived to be the potential to create jobs and grow the economy. These range from minerals and extraction, water and sanitation, energy, information communication technologies and other such areas considered to be constraints to growth in the South African economy (Lolwana, 2014).

On its website, the EPWP⁴ is described as a deliberate attempt by public sector bodies to use expenditure on goods and services to create work opportunities for the unemployed. It further states that the EPWP employs workers on a temporary or ongoing basis either by government, contractors, or by other nongovernmental organisations under the Ministerial Conditions of Employment for the EPWP or learnership employment conditions. The programme is meant to create work opportunities in four sectors: Infrastructure, Non-State, Environment & Culture and Social Development, through:

- increasing the labour intensity of government-funded infrastructure projects under the Infrastructure sector.
- creating work opportunities through the Non-Profit Organisation Programme (NPO) and Community Work Programme (CWP) under the Non-State sector,
- creating work opportunities in public environment and culture programmes under the Environment and Culture sector.
- increasing job opportunities from 130 000 to 144 056 during the year of inception (Luka, 2005). By 2005, the Departments of Social Development, Education and Housing worked together to align the social sector plan to new targets which aimed to create 167 073 new work opportunities in Home Community Based Care (HCBC) and Community Health Work (CHW) of which 24 000 will be long term CHW posts.
- creating an additional 106 000 ECD work opportunities of which 48 000 would be long term (Luka, 2005).

While it is not clear whether the employment figures presented by government on its website are permanent jobs or work opportunities such as in the EPWP programmes, it does say that South Africa's labour market has recovered from the 2008 global economic downturn through the implementation of targeted interventions to support the economy. It reports that in 2013 employment climbed by 653 000 or 4,5%. According to government estimates, employment now totals 15,2 million, the highest level ever, representing an increase of nearly 1.3 million since 2009. However, this does not automatically translate into higher labour participation rates in the economy since new entrants into the labour market must also be taken into account.

There are a number of limitations to the EPWP. Although its guidelines state that a 'work opportunity' is 100 days, it is counted as such if someone is employed for as little as a week. Moreover, if the same worker leaves their scheme for a week and returns for another week's work a month later then two 'work

⁴ EPWP: www.epwp.gov.za

opportunities' are counted. Furthermore, a worker can only be employed for two years over a five year period. Of even greater concern is that the strategy is not even succeeding as a poverty relief measure considering that in 2012 only 10% of the EPWP's R77.5 billon budget reached workers in wages (See McCutcheon & Parker, 2009). Notwithstanding work opportunities (largely precarious) counted as employment, government's target to reduce unemployment to 14.3% remains far off.

The CWP and the EPWP provide opportunities to put into practice the ideas discussed by Du Toit and to use such programmes as a channel for job creation. Given, as she suggests, the multiplier effect of jobs in the social development services and the thousands of CDWs working in government and NGOs there appears to exist a ready 'market' to transform this work into 'decent jobs' through professionalization. A systematic and coherent programme of education and training, assisted by clear routes of articulation and an appropriate model of RPL, may contribute to such processes if articulation is conceptualized in ways that accommodate this multidisciplinary and diverse sector. For example, if professionalization of various disciplines associated with CD in communities is chosen as a model, this could be facilitated by the qualifications that exist through the QCTO processes. In this model, CD would exist as a compulsory core module/subject in all the different occupations and professions. But as key informant (1)⁵ observed, the question of how the compulsory core module/subject would progress at the different levels of the occupations and professions would have to be explored.

We need to heed Allais' (Allais, 2014:235) warning that the goals claimed for education in much policy rhetoric today are misguided and unrealistic, and reflect a lack of willingness to tackle structural economic and political problems. She argues that many of the reform attempts in such policies focus on the relationship between education systems and markets by changing aspects of education such as the curriculum and assessment without contemplating what needs to change in the labour market and the economy (ibid:xix). Therefore an approach to CD that embraces the ideas discussed above will necessarily take into account not only the form of the qualifications and their articulation, but also the conceptualisation of the CD qualification itself.

3.6 Community development qualifications and programmes

CDWs work with and assist communities by collaborating with all government departments responsible for the implementation of a variety of projects and programmes at local level. This includes, but is not limited to, Public Works (EPWP); Transport (road infrastructure programmes); Social Development (poverty alleviation programmes); Provincial and Local Government (LED programmes); Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries; Department of Rural and Land Affairs (agricultural and land reform programmes); Housing (provision of housing and subsidies); Health (primary health care facilities, community health workers and HIV and AIDS programmes); Water Affairs and the Environment; and Trade and Industry (SMME support programmes). What all these programmes have in common is an orientation to work with communities. It is this common element that we use as a basis for exploring the possible articulation routes based on existing qualifications and those that may come into existence through the processes such as the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTOs).

⁵Key informant 1 refers to an, ETDP SETA representative

3.6.1 Certificate and Diploma programmes

The diagram below provides an overview of the variety of FETCs, National Certificates and Higher Certificates that are registered on the NQF. A number (more than fifty) of NQF level 4 & 5 qualifications related to CD with specializations are provided by organizations registered with SETAs such as the ETDP SETA, HWSETA, and LGSETA. The diagram clusters the programmatic areas which these qualifications address. Most of the qualifications are offered at NQF level 4 with a few (national and higher certificates) at NQF level 5. The specializations within these qualifications reflect the broad spectra of issues that CD as a field attempts to address.

With the establishment of the QCTO and a focus on occupational qualifications, these programmes, at both NQF level 4 & 5, will be replaced by QCTO qualifications at NQF level 4 & 5 for Community Development Practitioners. The newly proposed qualifications for Community Development Practitioners thus replace all previously registered qualifications on the NQF. The new qualifications accommodate a broad collection of themes as reflected in Diagram 1.

This research project proposes a few considerations related to the newly proposed qualifications with specific reference to articulation. The considerations are drawn from the data collected by the researchers.



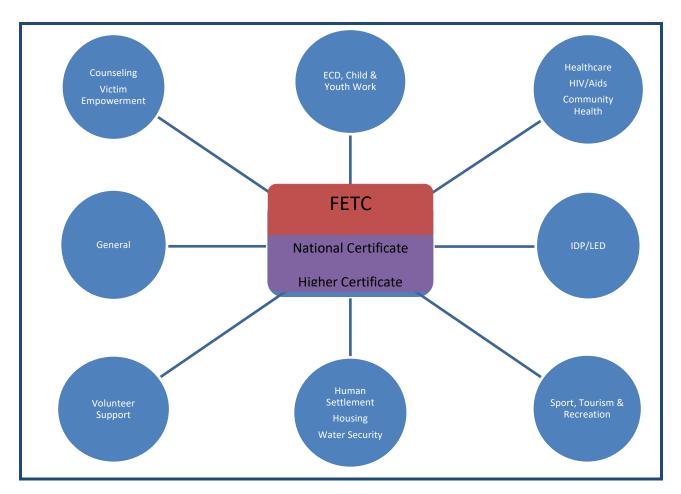


Diagram 1: Cluster of programmatic areas in Community Development

3.6.2 HE-based community development programmes

The scope of this research is to inform the mapping of articulation possibilities between professional CD degrees offered by FET and HE institutions. A number of HE institutions are currently offering qualifications in CD and/or related to CD. Diagram 2 shows that qualifications related to CD can be found at 11 public universities.

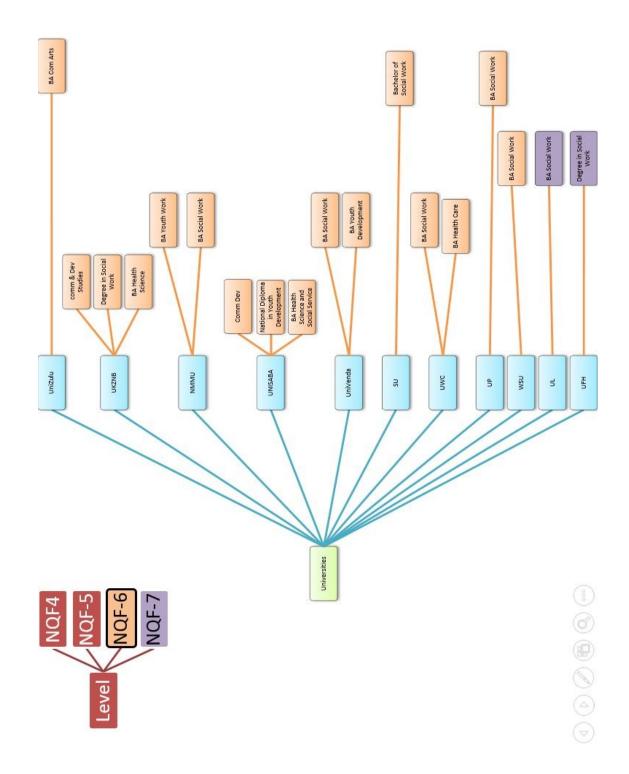


Diagram 2

Articulation possibilities for Community Development Workers

The general list of qualifications to be found in Table 1 below provides an overview of the qualifications offered by some of the higher education institutions. Table 2 is an overview of some qualifications offered by some PSET providers and institutions.

| Qualification | Institution |
|---|---|
| Diploma: Youth Development Community and Development Studies | UNISA University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN) |
| | Oniversity of Kwazulu-Ivatal (OKZIV) |
| Postgraduate Diploma: Community Work | University of Zululand |
| BA Community Development | UKZN |
| BA Social Work | University of Venda (UNIVEN) |
| | University of Stellenbosch |
| | University of the Western Cape |
| | Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (NMMU) |
| | University of Pretoria |
| | Walter Sisulu University |
| | UKZN |
| | University of Fort Hare |
| | University of Limpopo |
| BA Youth Work (or Development) | NMMU |
| | UNIVEN |

Table 1: Qualifications related to Community Development (NQF 5)

The BA: Social Work appears to be the most common and a brief analysis of the course outlines of HE providers suggests great similarities between their programmes. Although one could argue that graduates with a FETC in Community Development should be able to access the BA: Social Work, there may well be barriers that could prevent this. A similar argument could be applied to any other CD related degree such as the BA Community Development. These include no or limited recognition of the FETC; or the HE institution applying access criteria by which HE institutions could [wittingly or unwittingly] exclude applicants. Before focusing on some of these barriers, we focus briefly on qualifications in CD and potential articulation possibilities.

In the scan of qualifications in which community development was used as a keyword in the search field, some 800 qualifications were listed. Below are selected CD related qualifications.

| Qual / Prog ID | Qualification Title / Learning Programme Title | NQF Level | Learning Subfield | NQF Sub- Framework | Originator | Field* | Min Credits |
|-------------------|--|-----------|--|---|--|--------|----------------|
| 67509 | Further Education and Training Certificate: Community Development | Level 04 | Adult Learning | As per Learning Programmes recorded against this Qual | Task Team - Community Development | 005 | 125 |
| 60209 | Further Education and Training Certificate: Child and Youth Care Work | Level 04 | Promotive health and Development Services | OQSF | SGB Child and Youth Care Work | 009 | 165 |
| 64697 | Further Education and Training Certificate: Community Health | Level 04 | Promotive Health and Development Services | OQSF | SGB Child and Youth Care Work | 009 | 165 |
| 23993 | Further Education and Training Certificate: Social Auxiliary | Level 04 | Promotive Health and Development Services | OQSF | SGB Social Work | 009 | 180 |
| 80946 | National Certificate: Community Development | Level 05 | People/ Human Centred Development | As per Learning Programmes recorded against this Qualification | TT - People/ Human Centred Development | 007 | 147 |

 Table 2: Qualifications in Community Development (NQF 4 & 5)

*Learning Fields: Field 005 - Education, Training and Development, Field 007 - Human and Social Studies, Field 009 - Health Sciences and Social Services

The FETCs for Child and Youth Care; Community Development Community Health Care; Community Development HIV/AIDS Support; Youth Development may have articulation possibilities with a number of other qualification programmes at universities. The range of possibility is almost endless and shows the multidisciplinary nature of CD. The current range includes certificate, diploma and degree programmes in the following areas:

- (a) Early Childhood Development
- (b) Health Studies
- (c) Agriculture

- (d) Community psychology
- (e) Adult and community education
- (f) Community economics
- (g) Community safety and law.

In addition to the above, there are National Vocational Certificates at NQF level 4 grouped into 12 organizing fields and their related sub-fields. Most of the organizing fields relate to CD in the way it is practised by those employed as CDWs working in those fields, as also mentioned above. However, since what is being considered here is articulation into the BComDev as opposed to articulation from it into other related degrees and qualifications, what could inform such processes will depend to a large extent on entry and exit criteria and progression rules of individual institutions which appear to be specific to each university.

Staff working at the Centre for Access and Assessment Research (CAAR) at NMMU provided insight into some of the barriers for students with FETCs (including NCVs). They explain that, whilst NMMU is increasingly widening access to students with qualifications in post-schooling, their records show no evidence of students with FETCs (Community Development) or others ever applying for study at NMMU. So, whilst NMMU has made provision for graduates from the FET College sector, no request to accommodate other FETC-type qualifications has yet been made. Secondly, the FETCs, like the NCV, do not reflect the different grading categories used in the National Senior Certificate, thus it is difficult to direct students to programmes (certificate, diploma, degrees) linked to their grades. All NCV students are therefore required to write the access assessment battery (AAB) which is administered by CAAR. The same would apply to any student with a FETC.

A further barrier for graduates with a FETC can be found in some of the verification reports of the ETDP SETA and LGSETA. The verification reports show that programmes in CD violate the notional time allocated to qualifications. The reports suggest that students enrolled in these programmes do not spend sufficient time in class to support the development of disciplinary knowledge. In some cases, students have spent a maximum of 20 days in class. This translates into approximately 180 notional hours (the qualification is 1 200 notional hours). Although these programmes encouraged cognitive apprenticeships (work-based and workplace integrated learning), the amount of contact time is simply inadequate. This raises important questions about the quality of the programmes.

Similar difficulties with access, articulation and progression can be found at a number of universities. As informant 2^6 explained in relation to UCT:

...although the university has a Social Studies degree for social workers covering some aspects of community development, it has no dedicated qualification in this field. The university draws many people from community-based organisations, NGOs and trade unions for its Diploma in Education, a level 5 qualification and an Advanced Certificate in Education (ACE) at levels 6/7. Both these programmes have as part of their entry requirements, a minimum of two years' work experience in

⁶Informant 2 refers to a UCT representative

community development, trade unions or other related work. But there is no automatic vertical progression route to higher degrees for these qualifications. The ACE and Diploma participants can gain entry to the Diploma and the Master's programme respectively on the fast track route if they achieve 68% or above this level. If they do not, they are stuck. The university's entry requirements does allow for participants to be RPL'ed.

Therefore a careful analysis of each curriculum of the various CD related qualifications will have to be done to develop articulation routes into BComDev for horizontal and vertical articulation. This is a task that especially HEIs will have to undertake as individual institutions based on their own faculty rules and procedures and curriculum preferences. For example for UCT:

"...horizontal progression based on transfers from other institutions is also not automatic, for example, a requirement of our Master's programme is that applicants need to have done critical social theory as a basis for developing and applying a broader contextual understanding".

Articulation also relates to debates among academics about the *types of knowledge* that are privileged in academia which, this informant explains, is linked to the historical context in which the FET colleges and HE programmes have evolved with a more procedural logic determining FET programmes and a more conceptual logic underpinning university-based offerings. As part of the case study in Part 4 of the research report, we explore further how articulation could be applied to five academic programmes at a university.

Allais (2014:9) argues that qualifications are traditionally seen as a token of sustained study for a designated period in a designated area which qualifies an individual to do something in the labour force. She observes that qualifications are used when people move between education and the workplace and are seen as mechanisms for translating something obtained in one area to something desired in another. She outlines the different roles that qualifications have come to play in determining, amongst others, the kind of jobs and salaries that people will acquire and the use of qualifications as a screening device in a context of job shortages in an ever-expanding qualifications market. She moots as one of the reasons for the growing interest in qualification frameworks, the perceived mismatch between qualifications and skills. While she has found very little evidence in her research of qualifications frameworks that have substantially improved communication between education systems and labour markets, she found some evidence of its use in the career guidance services and despite its negligible size, some evidence of successes of articulation among some educational providers (Allais, 2014: 23).

With this cautionary note in mind, we scanned⁷ qualifications registered on the NQF and found that most of them span both the HEQSF and the OQSF with 'learning programmes' registered against the various qualifications which are quality assured by both the CHE and SETAs (ETDP and HW SETA). None of the qualifications seem to conform to the new structure for occupational qualifications, i.e. they comprise the 'old' elements, i.e. fundamental, core, and elective components. Qualifications developed in terms of the re-engineered OQSF are designed around three discreet components rather than knowledge viz; practical skills and work experience with the foundational learning (fundamentals) residing 'outside' the qualification. In respect of the foundational learning in the OQSF this is a prerequisite for levels 3 and 4,

⁷RPL Project Community Development Qualifications Scan

but falls away from level 5 and upwards. Therefore, none of the qualifications overtly provides for 'part qualifications' which would present some opportunities for more flexible/appropriate RPL particularly where candidates are short in knowledge components and/or fundamental learning that facilitates the 'traditional' assessment of knowledge components, which one could interpret as 'institutional' assessment.

Moreover, according to informant 1⁸ there was a lot of debate about the different types of specializations in CD at the time of its development. She points out that prior to the QCTO model of qualification, there were many specializations in the CD qualification - many more than were needed. This informant gave an example of an ECD practitioner in the Free State who had a Level 4 qualification and then wanted to move into CD. The practitioner found that there were a handful of standards required in order to be awarded the CD qualification. The informant further describes how at the time of the development of the CD qualification there was no clear understanding about the standards for the various specializations.

There were limits in the design of the specializations based on what standards were available and they did not unpack the specialization standards in terms of what was needed in community development. Although CD standards were good and clear, the actual specializations were not and were limited by what was registered at the time. This poses a challenge in terms of the design of the qualifications which hopefully will be addressed when they review these qualifications in terms of the QCTO model.

Bearing these concerns in mind, we explore some scenarios for articulation pathways in CD under 3.7 in this report.

3.7 Articulation possibilities for pathways in community development

3.7.1 Articulation models

According to Blom (Blom, 2012), 'articulation' is described as one of the key tenets of the new national qualifications framework. This concept is defined as a principle of the system that: ... "provide[s] for learners, on successful completion of accredited prerequisites, to move between components of the delivery system" (SAQA, 2000:5). She provides a definition of articulation as: "the systematic coordination of course and/or program content *within and between* educational institutions to facilitate the continuous and efficient progress of students from grade to grade, school to school, and from school to the working world" (<u>www.education.com</u>). Blom explains that 'articulation' in its various contexts is multi-dimensional, but regardless of the context, the core concept denotes the meaning of 'clarity', 'jointedness' or 'connectedness', 'coherence', 'coordination', and most of all 'progress' and 'movement'.

She elaborates further that:

⁸ETDP SETA Informant

the exploration of the different meanings of 'articulation' is not only an exercise in linguistics; rather, in educational terms, it hints at the promise that this concept holds, but also at the possible barriers to seamless movement within and amongst the different component parts of the education and training system. The promise seems to be that we could develop a system with clear links within and between the different components of the education and training system to ensure the effective and efficient movement of learners. The barriers, on the other hand, are associated with those very components of the system, and the various structural, organisational, epistemological and perceptual blockages that may need to be overcome before an articulated system is made possible (Blom, 2012).

Moreover, explains Blom, although articulation simply refers to enabling mobility of learners in order to progress along learning and career pathways, such mobility could certainly be considered to be the *outcome* of articulation. In her view the term does not provide a sense of the work, the deliberate effort, which has to take place prior to achieving an articulated and articulating system.

In her discussion paper commissioned by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) on articulation, Blom, identifies five types of articulation models using as metaphors a: spiral, stairwell, cross road, spirit level and globaliser as possible routes of articulation. She describes articulation as *spiral* as different expressions along a continuum of learning at the one end of which is 'theoretical' learning and at the other, learning through practice. She proposes a holistic curriculum that is jointly conceptualized through collaboration and partnerships between institutions and workplaces, in accordance with the purpose of a programme, reflecting the appropriate mix of theory and practice. She identifies as the most dominant form of articulation emerging in South Africa, that of a *stairwell*, occurring between two or more institutions of learning offering programmes at different levels of the National Oualifications Framework. e.g. at FET and HET levels where articulation would be vertical or diagonal in nature. In this regard, Blom offers as examples of good practice the articulation arrangements between the Cape Peninsula University of Technology and the FET colleges in the southern Cape, the Durban University of Technology and the FET colleges in KwaZulu-Natal and the NMMU and FET colleges in the Eastern Cape (the latter of which is used as a case study to describe this model in more depth). Blom also refers to international models of best practice by referring to the articulation systems already in place in Australia and the United States of America.

3.7.2 Articulation possibilities between CD and other qualifications

As part of the project, we explored articulation possibilities between the BComDev and other qualifications offered at universities. As part of the exploration we looked at the following:

- (a) Similarities and differences between the SAQA outcomes of degree programmes in CD, Psychology, Social Sciences and Social Work;
- (b) Similarities and differences between additional outcomes set by universities offering degrees in CD, Psychology, Social Sciences and Social Work;
- (c) Comparing entry requirements, focus, content and modules of degree programmes offered in the abovementioned programmes including Theology.

Data related to the above was downloaded from various websites (SAQA and universities). The data was organized in table format for easy comparison (See Appendices E & F).

Comparing SAQA Outcomes

The table below compares the SAQA outcomes for the Bachelor degree in CD with those set for Psychology, Social Work and Sociology. The SAQA outcome statements for Psychology, Social Work and Sociology are the same. A careful reading of the outcomes listed suggests that there appears to be very little difference between SAQA outcomes statements for CD and those listed for the other three disciplines. All the degree programmes encourage:

- (a) Knowledge production/acquisition (philosophies, theories and concepts);
- (b) The development of analytical skills;
- (c) Understanding the local/contextual issues;
- (d) Development of some practical applications; and
- (e) Communication skills.

Table 3: Comparing SAQA Outcomes: CD vs Psychology, Sociology and Social Sciences

| SAQA OUTCOMES FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | SAQA OUTCOMES FOR PSYCHOLOGY, SOCIAL SCIENCES AND SOCIOLOGY |
|---|---|
| Communicate community development related information verbally and in writing to a range of audiences with due regard for the purpose of the communication and the ethical value system of the specific context | Have the capacity to interact effectively with others, operate in variable and unfamiliar contexts with responsibility, and become increasingly self-directed |
| Analyze, synthesize, evaluate and review complex community development related information in order to conceptualize a problem and produce an evidence based argument or solution to an authentic community development situation | Demonstrate a systematic and well-rounded knowledge, and the ability to critically question the basic assumptions of the most important theories, scholarly positions and basic methodologies of one or more disciplines (level 6). Write an extended essay/design a minor research project aimed at engaging with a well-defined problem/issue within a particular discipline |
| Critically analyze philosophies and theories of community development relevant to a specific context | Have a systematic and well-rounded knowledge and understanding of important theories, scholarly positions and basic methodologies |

| Apply knowledge of the regulatory environment to mobilize a community to operate within the regulatory framework in a local, provincial, national, regional or global context. | Analyze and locate her/his own work in contemporary contexts (such as the South African and African contexts) regarding specific issues and/or problems. Act innovatively and pro-actively within a career |
|---|---|
| Apply the ethics, principles, values and processes of community development to a specific context | Demonstrate familiarity with and have an informed outline knowledge and understanding of the content, theories, and scholarly positions of the critical core of a number of disciplines at a basic and intermediate level (level 5) |
| Apply knowledge of the interdependent relationships between individuals, families, groups/organizations; the community, State and society | Interpret topical issues using different perspectives in the disciplines included at level 6 |
| Demonstrate an understanding of the concepts of responsibility and accountability within own scope of practice in a community development context | Interpret, explain and/or develop an argument around and an understanding of newly-encountered material and demonstrate an ability to marshal an approach used in one or more disciplines included at the exit-level (level 6). |
| Integrate theory and practice | By using his/her critical attitude and communication skills to participate and contribute to the economy and general society |

The exit level outcomes are generic and do not contain disciplinary-specific statements. Given that the four disciplines 'belong' to the social sciences, it makes sense to revise the exit level outcomes so that all four disciplines use a common set of outcomes.

Comparing university outcomes

In addition to comparing SAQA outcomes, similarities and differences between additional outcomes defined by universities were looked at. Given that the SAQA outcome statements are generic, it was important to review content-specific outcomes for the different disciplines. Data from seven universities was downloaded. The data available under university outcomes contained overviews of the degree programmes rather than outcome statements (**See Appendix E**). The exercise yielded very little results. Comparisons between discipline-specific outcomes could not be done.

Comparing entry requirements, focus, content and modules

Entry requirements

Universities use similar entry requirements for the four qualifications. These include the following:

- (a) A matric exemption or an NSC pass with an APS of between 32-36 points;
- (b) In addition to (a) most programmes require a 50% pass mark in mathematics or mathematical literacy (the exception is Social Work);
- (c) Candidates with an APS of less than 32 are required to write an access assessment battery (AAB) test; and
- (d) An interview is an additional requirement at some universities and for some programmes.

None of the entry requirements make reference to FETCs and how they may be considered by the institutions. The development of FETCs by the QCTO should therefore take into consideration, we suggest: (i) the importance of mathematics as a requirement for entry into qualifications; and (b) the need for grading in line with the APS system used by universities. It would also be necessary for the QCTO to engage with the AAB to ensure that the fundamental learning components of QCTO qualifications develop the requisite levels of knowledge as skills for entry into higher education. For instance, poor performance at university level has often been linked to inadequate language proficiency and/or mathematical literacy. In order to address these issues would require engagement with universities. If these issues are not addressed, students with QCTO qualifications may not be able to enter university programmes.

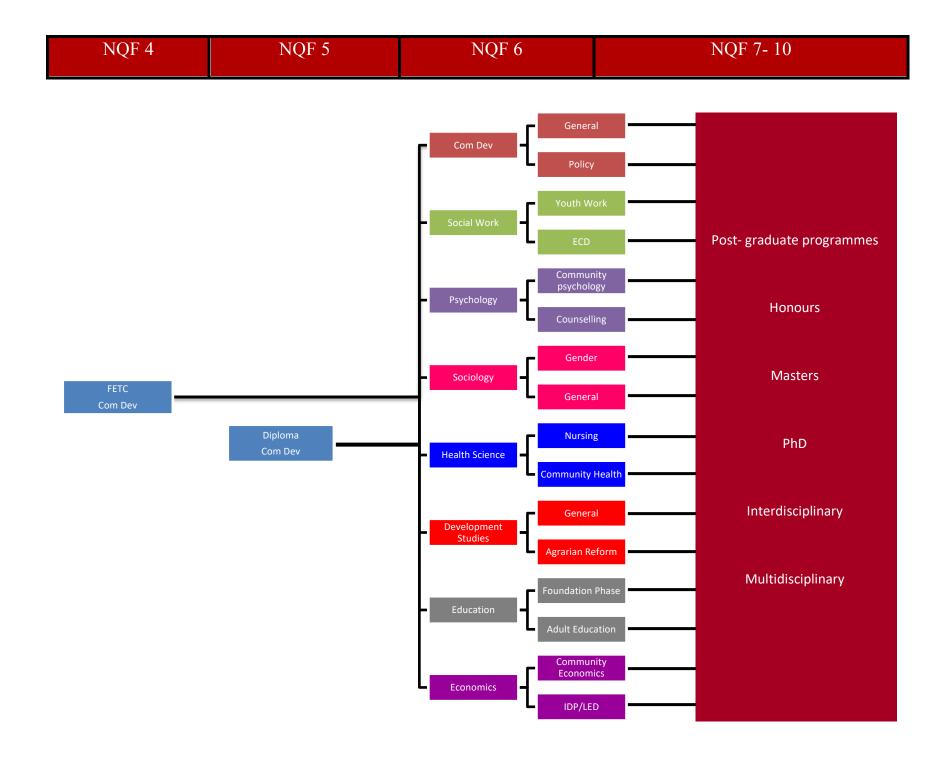
Focus, content and modules

In order to gain an understanding of the curricula in CD, psychology, sociology, social work and theology, data related to the focus, content and modules at different universities were sourced (**See Appendix F**). The intention was to conduct an analysis of the curricula in order to establish potential overlaps in curricula themes. If such analysis would yield sufficient data, one could make a case for degrees of articulation between qualification programmes related to the five disciplines with specific reference to articulation between CD and the other disciplines. Unfortunately, such curriculum analysis was impossible because of the nature and quality of the information provided by university websites. What is required to make such analysis possible are more detailed sets of curricula from universities. Some information provided by universities suggests however that internal mechanisms allow for recognition of modules in one discipline by another discipline. For instance, students who wish to change from a BComDev to Social Work could be granted recognition for BComDev modules as part of the BSW degree. There are limitations to this.

In summary, the exit level outcomes for CD are very similar to those for psychology, sociology and social work. These outcomes are meant to be achieved through different disciplines – some of the content, themes and focus areas in CD may overlap with that of the other disciplines. Articulation between CD and other disciplines in social sciences could potentially overlap if detailed curricula mapping is conducted. This was not possible given the lack of detail curricula across the different disciplines. In the absence of data for articulation between programmes, a model of articulation in the diagram below could be considered for further discussion. This model uses CD as the basis for developing qualification across different disciplines

including Social Science, Psychology, Education, Social Work, Development Studies as well as Economics. The progression into these disciplines has its starting point as the NQF level 4 & 5 occupational qualification for Community Development Practitioners. It assumes that these qualifications would translate into quality learning programmes to would allow the following:

- the development of strong foundational knowledge and skills in languages and mathematics or mathematical literacy;
- the development of good foundational knowledge in community development spanning an integrated selection of themes that provide a general knowledge of the different issues related to community development.



- the qualifications themselves take into consideration a grading system equivalent to that used for the NSC in order to respond to the requirements of the current APS system; and
- a structured learning programme that allow for adequate contract time and a cognitive apprenticeship to enable learning.
- Assuming these key factors are carefully considered in put in place, the argument could be made that candidates with an occupational qualification should be able to access a variety of possible programmes at NQF level 6. For instance, foundational and good interdisciplinary knowledge in community development should allow vertical articulation into various disciplines. The pathway of learning is reflected in diagram 4.

Two Important Scenarios

Based on the literature review, focus group discussions with CD workers and practitioners as well as key informants, there are at least two areas for consideration related to articulation pathways and professionalisation in CD. The first relates to the target group of a professional CD qualifications framework which appears most suited to government officials working in CD and ETD Practitioners specializing in CD in post-school education and training institutions and managers of NGOs. What this seems to suggest is that the demand for the professional CD qualifications is mainly from this group because they inform employment selection criteria, salary grading and promotion prospects within government departments and education institutions.

The second concerns an emerging demand, based on evidence from both quantitative data from the RPL project and focus groups, for specializations related to CD. This demand from potentially thousands of CDWs based in community organizations and/or who work at the interface between government and community in specialized disciplines in a community context would still need CD as core subject or module in programmes related to their specializations. For example, home-based care workers who want training in health or social work-related disciplines, ECD practitioners who want to study to become school teachers because of perceptions of greater security of employment, remuneration and status and CD workers in local government who want to study in fields related to, for example, public administration or politics to secure permanent government jobs. They might still need to complete a certain number of credits or a part qualification in CD but their specialization would be in areas related to CD and not CD per se. Therefore the model of articulation for the vast majority of the CDWs would be through their specializations in their chosen sub-field, or disciplines relevant to their practice.

Linked to the second area are practitioners working in disciplines that specialize in community development for example community nursing, community health and others. However, these qualifications are further specializations related to specific disciplines and are not stand alone qualifications and therefore have built in articulation routes. In summary, an articulation model in CD may need to respond to two scenarios of CD practice viz; as a specialization in its own right for practitioners in community development, and as a compulsory core subject in a different discipline linked to further specialization. The scenarios below describe these routes further:

Scenario I: CDW/Ps work in more or less fulltime government employment, as NGO managers working in communities and adult educators (college and university lecturers) specialize in community development. Here articulation is a fairly straightforward stairwell model where progression is vertical from one level of complexity to the next. Articulation between education institutions in the HEQSF should be seamless. However, difficulties may arise between different qualifications sub-frameworks in post-school education where e.g. CDW/Ps with an FETC in Community Development may encounter barriers to access to the Bachelors in Community Development at a university. Here the experience described in the of NMMU case study is instructive and confirms the lack of significant successes found by Allais of articulation in most countries where such efforts are driven by education policy reforms. The same issues may arise with QCTO qualifications in CD.

Scenario II: relates to CDW/Ps working in different fields of specialization in the community such as in local government, adult and early education, management in community contexts, health, social work, psychology, human settlements and environmental education, etc. There are two possible routes of articulation within this scenario. The first relates to those level 4 and 5 certificates and diplomas in Community Development who, if the students wish to study further by doing a B-degree in any number of disciplinary fields, such as those mentioned above, should be allowed access to such programmes. As part of their B-degrees these candidates could specialize further in an interdisciplinary field such as community psychology and may be offered credits toward this specialization for the certificate and diploma in Community Development.

The second route would be for a compulsory module or subject to be offered in CD for CDWs specializing in health, social work, psychology etc. that have an affinity to work in community. The compulsory module/subject may or may not differ in degrees of complexity, depending on the level and requirements of the occupational/professional qualification. In this scenario the CD award would be for a number of credits towards the occupational/professional qualification. These credits could also be offered as part qualifications to allow for those who do want to specialize in CD. This scenario could apply to thousands of CDWs working in EPWS, CWPs, volunteers in community organizations and other types of organizations, including e.g. trade unions, faith based organizations etc. As discussed earlier, the majority of focus group participants expressed a desire to study in areas related to their practice in a specific discipline within a community context. In other words, the professionalization of their work would be achieved by studying subjects in disciplines related to specializations in health, education, psychology, social work and so on.

3.8 Articulation, help and hindrances

Lolwana (2006) points to some of these challenges when she argues that National Qualifications Frameworks are not particularly successful in promoting movement from further into higher education

because of, amongst others, a chronic failure to establish clarity about the identity or status of vocational and technical education and for establishing the basis for the various skills. She argues that the importance of general education has been underplayed especially languages, mathematics and science. Lolwana proposes as a solution, the development of 'climbing frameworks' to strengthen the NQFs fundamental principle of progression. She points to the complexity of routes to progression to caution against 'formulaic approaches that attempt to conflate different forms and levels of learning' (2006:4). One of the challenges Lolwana notes relates to the disjuncture between the institutional types and the qualifications types as the framework is built on qualifications outcomes, irrespective of the institutional types which would deliver the curriculum. As a result, she explains, many institutions in the FET band are likely to duplicate each other as the delineation by institution as well as the connection of institutional types and programmes is not made. Furthermore, she says, there has always been an informal link that allowed the qualifications in the different tracks to relate to each other.

Lolwana refers to Durkheim's (1961) delineation between two knowledge types i.e. 'sacred' or abstract knowledge and 'profane' knowledge which is directly related to the everyday world. She explains how Bernstein (2000) refers to 'sacred' knowledge as 'vertical discourses' and Gamble (2004) calls 'context independent' knowledge. For Bernstein, 'academic disciplines 'are constituted by vertical discourses and according to Young (2005), because this knowledge is shared by professional disciplines, there is often a clear progression route' (Lolwana, 2006:11). Lolwana suggests that this is the weak or missing link between vocational programmes and higher education.

Lolwana maintains further that 'despite the noble principles that ground the architecture of the South African National Qualifications Framework, it still operates within the three separate tracks of general, vocational/occupational and higher education frameworks and cannot therefore boast achievement in getting vertical articulation right'. She identifies a number of reasons for this challenge: firstly that the NQF cannot easily overcome organizational or institutional cultures or ideologies. She asserts that parity between the general and other learning pathways will always be determined by higher education attitudes. She therefore proposes a climbing framework, or as Blom has elaborated in her different metaphors of articulation as spiral and as stairwell amongst others, that might find greater acceptance with higher education because it is often built from strong sectoral frameworks with clear indications of how progression is to be achieved. A second challenge of the NQF, according to Lolwana, is that it has tried to replace an entire education system instead of trying to build on what exists. She argues that it is unwise to consider a qualification separately from the learning programme through which it can be obtained as it is currently with the NQF. She proposes further that if qualifications are to connect with real learning needs, they must reflect the development of standards, curricula, syllabi and assessment guidelines in respect to particular learner cohorts in appropriate learning institutions or modes of provision. (Lolwana, 2006:13). She says that it is the programmes of curriculum, not the statement of outcomes which will give value to qualifications, and be the basis for articulation with higher education.

In her critique of Lolwana's paper, Griesel (2006) explains that parallel to changes in general and further education and training, vast changes have also taken place in higher education that are not sufficiently recognized. Griesel finds Lolwana's explanation of the missing or weak link between vocational programmes and higher education based on the analytic categories developed by Durkheim, Bernstein and Gamble to be unclear. She identifies a two-fold problem with Lolwana's reference to analytic categories

and the ways in which a standards-based approach to curriculum design tends to put knowledge in the background. "In the first instance, Lolwana seems to suggest that there are different kinds of knowledge that respectively characterize higher education study and vocational education. Secondly, she seems to suggest that a standards based approach to curriculum design too often results in little attention being paid to the nature of knowledge that the curriculum should impart" (Griesel, 2006:23). However, Griesel argues that this theme is not carried through in the way in which Lolwana contrasts the curriculum project focused on developing National Curriculum Statements for Grades 10- 12. While Griesel agrees with Lolwana's critique of the NQF processes to curriculum design, she maintains that Lolwana misses the point made by higher education in relation to the draft national curriculum standards which was that there should be a return to core concepts, issues and ideas embodied in subjects as this approach is at the heart of building a conceptual and skills foundation that will prepare learners for either higher education or via employment for further vocational or occupational education.

The Department of Education, after its review process, has now abandoned outcomes-based education and, after several changes to the school curriculum, has introduced the Revised National Curriculum Policy Statement. However, according to Allais (Allais, 2014:93) the qualifications framework has not been fully abandoned by formal institutions and has increasingly come to dominate organizations providing workplace-based training, short courses for communities, ongoing professional development, as well as any kind of CD work that involves education and training.

Issues relating to articulation have to also be considered against this background, as well as challenges concerning for example the link between the old SAQA qualifications, also known as legacy qualifications, and those that are being developed through the QCTO processes. Moreover, policy related to articulation such as on Assessment and Credit Accumulation and Transfer (CAT) were released for public comment as this research got underway and has provided some guidelines which did not exist before the development of especially the draft CAT Policy. Also the White Paper on Post-Schooling is providing greater policy certainty on key aspects of concern to this research that could be propelled by support for existing processes of articulation underway or in piloting new arrangements between for example the envisaged community colleges and HEIs.

Further deterrents

There are various reasons why students in CD experience blockages in transferring to other institutions. Firstly, many students lack the necessary financial support to continue learning. A significant number of those interested in CD work come from poorer families or low socio-economic backgrounds and are at a clear disadvantage. Whilst there has been an increase in the NSFAS, it is insufficient to support the increasing number of students reliant on state-subsidized loans. Student financial aid has also shifted and an increasing portion of the student aid is now directed to students entering the TVET sector, limiting funds for those in higher education.

Secondly, is the lack of preparedness of students entering both TVET Colleges and universities. TVET Colleges and universities have to pay closer attention to the development and implementation of ongoing

student support services, including those dealing with student preparedness because of the low throughput rate of students enrolled in private TVET programmes.

Thirdly, most (if any) CD qualifications are not recognized by public universities. The entry requirements to university programmes are still largely based on an acceptable matric pass and, in addition, the passing of an entry test which focuses on foundational skills (language proficiency and mathematical literacy). The lack of clear RPL mechanisms for CDW students without a matric is a further obstacle into higher education. Universities also remain skeptical of the quality of current CD programmes at NQF level 4 and 5. The skepticism is, amongst others, related to the amount of contact time (face-to-face) on a 120 credit qualification programme, the perceived quality of tuition, and the quality assurance mechanisms used. There is also very little engagement with the curricula for CDW and their relationship with university-based curricula. Thus, there is a need for more active curriculum innovation work and the development of engagements that could lead to the establishment of articulation agreements between universities and providers of CDW programmes.

Fourthly, the institutional type and environment could also create additional barriers for students. CDW students would access universities mainly from TVET Colleges or private providers (including NGOs) where they have spent approximately 12 to 18 months. In the case of learnership programmes which are designed to strengthen workplace experience and work integrated learning, students spend as much as 70% of their learning in a workplace. Therefore, their experience of institutional cultures and rhythms are restricted. Transfer from one institutional type to another could be difficult unless adequate provision is made to support students to adjust to different environments.

With regard to further examples of challenges in articulation, the UCT informant explained that her institution does not offer diplomas and certificates except in the form of applied programmes. Their diploma in education programme focuses on facilitation and other practical education themes and the Advanced Certificate in Education (ACE) focuses on developing a broader contextual understanding of policy. However both programmes differ in that academics are allowed to design the curriculum based on the needs of participants and their context. Thus for example, the Diploma in Education is offered in partnership with the Ditsela Worker's Education Institute for trade union educators and straddles both aspects of Diploma and ACE programmes. This informant also stated that horizontal progression based on transfers from other institutions is not automatic, for example, a requirement of their Master's programme is that applicants need to have done critical social theory as a basis for developing and applying a broader contextual understanding.

Moreover, there is also cross-pollination that has been important within their programmes at the level of community and workplace-based students participating in joint modules. This has led to a much broader understanding of issues beyond the narrow context of the workplace. There may be a need, therefore, to introduce a part qualification in community development for workplace-based and trade union participants.

Echoing the debate introduced by Lolwana concerning different kinds of knowledge, our informant expressed a similar view related to the historical logic in which the FET colleges and HE programmes have evolved with what she describes "as a more procedural logic determining FET programmes and a more conceptual logic underpinning university based offerings". However she states that there is no reason for

qualifications from FET colleges not to be accepted at universities with the necessary clearly worked out articulation pathways and routes. She says that UCT is keen to collaborate with FET, Community Colleges and other HEIs to develop articulation routes and hopes that this research would reveal possible ways in which the university can intervene at this level. She observed for example that "there is potential for collaboration between the UCT's (CHED) and UWC's (CACE) in building a ladder of articulation together".

3.9 Recognition of Prior Learning

SAQA (2013) defines the recognition of prior learning (RPL) as

the principles and processes through which the prior knowledge and skills of a person are made visible, mediated and assessed for the purposes of alternative access and admission, recognition and certification, or further learning and development.

This recognition includes the accumulation of credits on the National Qualifications Framework and its sub-frameworks. Therefore RPL is seen as having application for the accumulation and transfer of credits to facilitate lifelong learning and access to work. Michelson (2014) argues that the issue of 'recognition' is not as simple as some might believe. She refers to the different understandings by different stakeholders of the meaning and purpose of RPL. For example, she notes foundational statements in South African education policy where RPL is viewed as a means to open doors of opportunity for people whose academic or career paths have been needlessly blocked because their prior learning has not been assessed and certified. This can be interpreted as promoting RPL as a mechanism for individual mobility or as a mechanism for collective social transformation.

In many quarters RPL is viewed simply as an alternative assessment strategy. The accepted challenges associated with the low take-up of RPL, including that the entire process can be intimidating to the candidate, together with criticisms that it is elitist, that the language and associated processes are difficult for candidates to navigate and, last but not least, that it is resource-hungry (people and money), suggest that RPL at a practical level is not so simple.

There are more fundamental challenges about RPL similar to those related to outcomes-based qualification frameworks raised by Allais (2014: 105), such as that there is "very little evidence that learning outcomes and qualifications frameworks help people to gain qualifications on the basis of prior learning, and even less evidence that the qualifications thus obtained lead to further learning, jobs, or promotion (ibid). She further cites a report for the OECD which found that recognition of prior learning was not widely implemented and had taken place only in small pockets of the education system. She points to one of the examples of success cited found in Chile that had improved workers' self-esteem:

They had simply received certificates which did nothing more than prove that they could do what they were already dong. In no country was there any clear evidence that workers who were given certificates benefited from them in terms of promotion, salary, or job security (Allais, 2014: 106).

Allais (ibid: 106) also cites Winch (2011) who observes that "the award of a qualification for an existing workplace ability does not create a new skill but merely assigns a name to the skill an individual already possesses". A one informant lamented, RPL candidates preferred a training course to the process of being RPLed. Therefore, as Allais comments, while policy makers and governments in developing countries are attracted to RPL because it appears to increase qualifications relatively cheaply, they are unlikely to be successful on a large-scale because of the prevalence of informal labour markets where it is less likely that formal qualifications will be required than in more regulated markets. Another reason offered by Allais for why RPL is not a solution in poor countries is that educational levels are generally low. Therefore, workers who may have acquired practical skills at work, but their lack of formal education will continue to be a barrier (Allais, 2014:107).

These challenges are confirmed by the informants who, as mentioned earlier, found that learners preferred to go through the learning programme instead of opting for RPL. They motivate for their choice as serving the purpose of a refresher course. This informant 3⁹ uses RPL to accredit CDW/Ps by using the level 5 qualification unit standards and assessment criteria against which learners have to provide evidence in the form of a portfolio. Learners who register for the CD learning programme are informed about RPL and how they can access the process. This demonstrates a desire for continuous professional development on the one hand but also the acquisition of the necessary foundational knowledge and skills upon which their practice is built. The informant also explained that the RPL process can take long because of the ETDP SETA processes to verify the assessment results. In response to a question about possible barriers in the professionalization of CDW/Ps, she referred to a lack of RPL advisors to support learners through the process.

Instead we have part-time assessors, who come in to assess already prepared Portfolios of Evidence (PoEs). This cripples the RPL process as the learners need upfront support and guidance before collecting evidence and submitting their PoEs.

The informant follows a series of steps based on an instrument she has designed and once the learner has completed the steps and his/her portfolio, she provides feedback to the learner on areas where he/she may have to improve. At this stage she may also suggest additional sources of evidence the learner could present. This informant therefore agrees that learning that is to be recognized through an RPL process is often tacit knowledge, acquired outside a class- or training room, through practical experience and observation. Consequently, assessing this learning using the types of tools and techniques associated with formal learning and training environments in which learning is acquired and organized in a linear fashion, is challenging.

Increasingly RPL is being seen as a learning process in itself – and a complex one. Ralphs in Harris (2013), notes that the starting point for RPL is accepting that knowledge that is not gained through formal learning is different i.e. the candidate organizes his/her knowledge in ways not generally acceptable in a formal learning environment. In light of this, specialized pedagogies are needed to support the RPL through a mediation process which cannot be reduced to a "technical formula for measuring equivalence" and

⁹Informant 3 refers to a Level 5 CD private provider

allocating credit. This means that if RPL is to be successful, candidates need to be supported so that they can begin to make their tacit knowledge overt, organizing it so that they can both share and present it in order to have their knowledge and skills appropriately acknowledged or validated.

Michelson sums up the challenges when she recalls how the different interpretations of the word 'recognition' may have contributed to not only different ways of understanding but also different ways in which it has been applied. Recognition, Michelson reminds us, means to identify something as similar to something or "as already known" or "to grant someone equal human and social status." She raises the question about whether RPL can be viewed as "a specific practice distinct from the struggle against other forms of social inequity and cultural disrespect?" She raises the question about the relationship between the struggle for recognition and of redistribution as part of what should be of concern to policy makers and practitioners with regard to RPL.

SAQA has in the recent period undertaken considerable work in RPL in the form of revising the RPL policy which was based on extensive research and consultation to develop the new Policy for the RPL (SAQA, 2013). SAQA is also assisting with the implementation of RPL in over 20 sectors based on the National Strategy for Implementation of RPL (DHET, 2013) some of which are of relevance to CD e.g. in the Department of Social Development, Public Service and Administration, as well as the Education and Training Labour Relations Council. Most of this work is still underway but there are signs of progress. Notwithstanding the challenges raised by Allais about RPL, the lessons discussed at SAQAs RPL Conference were a demonstration of how some of the concerns and criticisms raised about RPL have been taken on board. There is a much more nuanced way in which the term RPL is now understood and may come to inform practice. There is now greater recognition of the support (both material and human) required when implementing such initiatives, and above all, that RPL is now seen as a form of learning through the reflective processes involved to surface prior learning and experience. Therefore, RPL may have an even bigger role to play in the professionalization of CDW/Ps especially if there is a significant increase in demand from the state and NGOs for services of CD professionals.

3.10 Professionalisation of Community Development Work

The Oxford dictionary defines vocation as a "strong feeling of suitability for a particular career or occupation." Teachers, nurses, doctors and religious leaders are expected to have this attribute. An occupation, according to the Oxford dictionary, is a person's usual or principal work or business, especially as a means of earning a living. Except for religious leaders, these occupations/vocations are also referred to as professions. Perrin (1999) notes the distinction made between professionalization and professionalism as that between a process and a product where the former refers to expertise or credibility as symbolized by a credential and the latter refers to, for example, ongoing participation in staff development. In summary, professionalism refers to a person and professionalization to an occupation. She further illustrates this distinction by example of an adult literacy teacher who displays professionalism in the way she teaches her class but delivers it in a context in which it is not professionalized. She also explains how within a professionalized context of teaching such as in a school, it may not be a sufficient condition for professionalism. For example, a teacher may be deeply committed to his/her students but may lack effective classroom management techniques.

According to Hart (2012), since the 1990s professions have been defined as occupations which are linked with knowledge-based higher education and training, currently known as self-regulated occupations in terms of licencing and work practice. Two routes are available in making the move from an occupation to a profession. 1) The traditional route, relating to prestige, title and high pay, often relating to earlier professions – such as the medical and architectural professions; and 2) the non-traditional route, linked to the development of formal qualifications, the emergence of a regulatory body, some degree of monopoly rights, and the building of trust over an extended period of time (CBE Policy Position Paper n.d., 11, 47 quoted in Hart 2012). South Africa has chosen the second route in the move towards professionalization. The starting point for the recognition of CD as a profession in South Africa is that there is need for it to be recognized as an occupation in accordance with the Organizing Framework for Occupations (OFO)¹⁰ has been addressed by the development Qualifications developed at NQF levels 4, 5 and 8 but are not yet registered at the time of writing.

Wilson (2003) has argued that the professionalization of CDWs has raised similar debates and dilemmas to those found in adult education about 'whether, how, and whom' to certify as CDW/Ps. Wilson explains that it would be the role of professional associations to test, certify and thus control access to a specific occupation. As she suggests in relation to adult education, it is a sector that is unruly and often unrecognizable – similar to what is the experience of CD. Even more importantly suggests Wilson, which also applies to CD, anyone can do it. Perin (1999) has found that professionalization is always construed negatively because of its association with bureaucracy, contracts, and limitations on access to jobs and elimination of volunteers.

Perrin lists advantages of professionalization as such:

- that it instills standardization and structure;
- that it reduces capricious exclusionary hiring requirements;
- makes information available to beneficiaries;
- ensures high quality practice;
- encourages updating of training via licence renewal;
- ensures the hiring and retention of competent practitioners;
- screens out unqualified practitioners;
- ensures administrative competence and that evaluating, co-ordinating and facilitating programmes should not be left to volunteers;
- enhances professional prestige and encourages a reasonable salary; and
- leads to hiring more full-time practitioners and reduces the use of untrained volunteers.

The disadvantages identified are that:

- it is not practical and that it could eliminate the mainstay of literacy work;
- restricts entry;

¹⁰The Organizing Framework for Occupations (OFO) is a guiding framework that is skills based. It is a coded classification system capturing jobs into skills levels and specialization and grouping them into levels of occupation.

- increases bureaucracy;
- does not necessarily imply competence, expertise; and
- preparing for certification might stifle creativity and innovation and entails government intrusion into local programmes (Perrin, 1999:612).

Wilson (2003) proposes three aspects to consider in creating a professional presence able to contribute significantly to adult learning endeavours that, it is suggested by this research, are similar to what may be of relevance in the context of CD: first, he suggests forming occupational alliances with other professions; second, that technical forms of adult education be expanded to promote more reflective practitioners; and third, the work must be recognized as a cultural practice with specific political and ethical intentions. Wilson proposes forging a stronger professional identity by deliberately connecting adult education expertise with nursing, human resources, extension, radiology, lawyers, architects, and so on rather than identifying themselves as experts in a generic notion of adults and learning. He suggests producing educators in adult education and some other professional contexts. "For example, nurses working with adult learners in patient education or continuing professional education for nursing training and some adult education training. Professional identity thus is constituted by training and practice in a professional field and training and practice in adult education"

As discussed earlier in relation to the scenarios for professionalization of CDW/Ps, similar inferences can be drawn for CD as a profession, that is, that it be linked to the various contexts in which CD takes place and the multiple fields and disciplines to which its practice is linked. For example, CD could form part of an elective or a compulsory module/subject in most fields in which its practice is required from ECD, to youth and adult education, from health to agriculture. However, this does not imply that a full qualification in CD at the various levels of the NQF should be discontinued. Aligning CD to other disciplines and fields means that it could significantly increase the probability for professionalization, which in turn would increase the potential for improving the overall status of this work in terms of working conditions and as an opportunity for job creation.

Despite the diverse views that are implied in definitions of CD, there are core principles that assist in identifying it as an entity, namely; that it is a process of assisting ordinary people to improve their communities by undertaking collective action (Hudson, 2004). Although there are many other CDW/Ps working in communities, those considered as such by the state are either in their direct employ at local, provincial or national government level in departments and institutions or indirectly by being paid by the state through the CBOs or NGOs. A critical element of the work of Community Development Worker/Practitioners (CDW/Ps) is the provision and dissemination of information about how to access social and economic opportunities (DPSA et al, 2003). This role is further elaborated upon in the Handbook for Community Development Workers (CDWs) where they are described as:

...community-based resource persons who collaborate with other community activists to help fellow community members to obtain information and resources from service providers with the aim of learning how to progressively meet their needs, achieve goals, realise their aspirations and maintain their well-being. They are cadres of a special type, participatory change agents who work within communities from where they are selected, where they live, and to whom they are

answerable for their activities. They are supported financially and functionally by a range of government spheres and departments, particularly local government. Although specifically trained and certificated for their roles, they have a shorter training than professional development workers who receive tertiary education. CDWs, unlike professional development workers, are resident in the communities in which they work (DPSA et al, 2003:14).

In the interview, Informant 2's support for professionalization of community development workers was motivated as follows:

Formalization of workers education and of community development is different. Some parts of workers education can be formalized especially the work done by union officials but for shop stewards elected into those positions it is a problem. Being a shopsteward is a role not a job therefore formalizing a role through a qualification can diminish it in ways that are not intended. But community development is a job for many involved in this work and they are exploited because it is not formalized. Therefore any effort to improve their position and raise their status such as through professionalizing their work through qualifications could be of benefit.

This sentiment was expressed by the overwhelming majority of focus group participants working as homebased care workers located in a community-based organization and community development workers employed through the Departments of Local and Provincial Government, Health and Social Development. CDWs working in local government expressed support for professionalization as a means to improve their effectiveness. Many of them recognize their dual role as intermediaries between the community and government for which they require knowledge and skills. They believe that they lack recognition due to the perceived low status and salary grade of CDWs in the public service and identified the lack of adequate policy governing the work of CDWs as an additional problem.

However, while there was general support expressed by Informant 1, who cautioned against neglecting the constituency for whom it is intended, she referred to the need for CD as critical at the lower levels as well as in the role envisaged for it in the White Paper on PSET, with specific reference to issues of articulation and in the link between non-formal and formal learning and practice. She observed similar issues arising in CD as in adult education and proposed that the formal and how it relates to non-formal has to be more clearly unpacked. Her suggestion was that "there should not be a dichotomy between formal and non-formal –they should rather be seen as serving different purposes".

One of the models proposed to put into practice the professionalization of CD. according to Informant 4 representing ideas of the Community Development Professionalisation Steering Committee, is to follow a similar process to that used in social work where they have introduced a 120 credit honours programme for social workers who did 360 credits or the three-year degree. However, this informant explained that CHE no longer allows for honours programmes except on request by a professional body.

...UKZN was the first and only university for a very long time that offered the four year community development degree. However, there is no practicum therefore a 120 credit honours programme is proposed for 2 000 students in their system. This will also be offered to students who have studied somewhere else. Social workers experienced a similar process when their three year degree became

a professional degree. They were allowed a period of eight years within which to make up the honours because after that it fell away completely. However, this is a decision for the professional body once it is established. In my personal opinion there should be no time frame in CD because of its multidisciplinary nature. Many people will study and depending on where they end up in the job market, will decide that they want to be a CDP which means they will always need those credits. But others say that if the discipline is there long enough people will automatically go for the qualification.

3.11 Recognising a Professional Body

Hart and Kumeka (2013) describe the overall purpose of Community Development Professionalisation as contributing to the holistic and integrative wellbeing of the community. They list the objectives of professionalization as contributing to: career pathing; generic curriculum migration paths including through RPL; integrating and coordinating stakeholders; establishing a progressive SA Association of Community Development (SAAACD), a SA Professional Board for Community Development (SAPBCD) and the SA Council for Community Development Professionals (SACCDP). They describe issues affecting professionalization of CD as forming part of an international debate concerned with: partnership, ownership and self-regulation; inclusion of all qualifications levels; the fact that community development is not widely understood even with standards; its lack of a professional profile in terms of its contribution to policies; the problem that it is not seen as a stand-alone occupation (anyone can do it); a set of complex skills and knowledge requirements etc; its marginalisation and lack of recognition; its lack of access to continuous professional development; inter-professional partnership as well as clear routes of articulation in CD within and across post-school education and training institutions.

They further identify as the role and function of the Community Development Association to work towards: the professionalization of CD; supporting it as a method of addressing issues of inequality, poverty, discrimination and exclusion; ensuring that it acts as a forum for practitioners and activists; social justice through CD approaches; promote quality education, training, research, practice; support for community workers and activists and encourage contact and cooperation between individuals and institutions concerned with the scientific study of national and international community development matters. According to Cedras (2011), SAQA has started a process of piloting 10 professional bodies that were meant to have been rolled out in 2012, of which CD would form part.

According to Cedras (2011), policy guiding the recognition of professional bodies: discourages the proliferation of professional bodies in the same sector; ensures South African criteria are met despite international recognition; renews membership every five years; prohibits the accreditation of professional bodies as providers. The policy also stipulates: that registration of professional designations be linked to a database of the names of individuals awarded the professional designation; an initial requirement which may include an occupational qualification; experiential learning or practical experience; retention requirements such as CPD and adherence to the code of conduct/ethics; submission by a recognized professional body; developed and awarded in terms of own rules, forms part of a progression pathway and monitored in terms of its own rules.

A Community Development Professionalisation Steering Committee was established in July 2011 with a mandate to further the development in professionalizing the CD sector. In fulfilling this mission, the Steering Committee has developed qualifications in CD that are meant to assist in standardization and career pathing. The Steering Committee is driving the development of a professional council, whilst the QCTO is driving the development of the qualifications. The key objectives of the Steering Committee are to finalise: the migration of the qualifications; scope and profile qualifications; oversee an RPL pilot project; develop a Field Practice Guide; coordinate workplace placements; oversee the HEIs/FETC roll out of qualifications. These processes were still underway at the time this research was conducted.

A key concern about professionalization of CD is its tendency towards exclusion. Informant 4 said that they had looked at international and national models of membership for individuals and groups with different qualifications and status. She was of the view that membership of a professional body will serve to encourage those who may qualify for a certain level of membership to obtain the necessary qualifications and that this could be facilitated and accelerated through RPL. While an application to establish a professional body is being finalized, it is still unclear how assessment, RPL and Work Integrated Learning will be conducted.

We foresee a demand from at least five government departments where CD posts have been created and then we also sit with a data base of NPOs with volunteers who are the biggest part of the sector. There is a Ministerial Task Team for the NPOs whose task it is to look at their capacity building requirements and through this work, we hope to find out which ones fall into CD so that they don't fall through the cracks.

This informant explained that the work of the Steering Committee was nearing completion of its mandate to spearhead the professionalization of CD through summits, conferences, road shows, a journal - the Africana. The last step is to put in an application to SAQA to register a professional entity. The application includes norms and standards, a code of ethics, constitution, articles of association and name etc. She also said that a national Community Survey was going out during the last week of May 2014. She explained the approach towards registering a professional body as well as the routes towards professionalization, thus: as mentioned earlier, there are two routes to professionalization; a model of professionalizing first or by putting together a qualification and then establishing a professional body. The Community Development Professionalisation Coordinating Committee has followed the latter.

We put together the qualification framework with SAQA between 2008 and 2011 and then started the process of identifying which universities and colleges would offer such qualifications. This is why this process includes information in the application about the qualification frameworks legislated, which institutions will offer the qualification, how they will deliver, field practice guidelines, the norms and standards, OFOs and so on We have worked through the ETDP Seta because they have levels 4 and 5 with the core and fundamentals. They will champion two qualifications in ECD and CD as priorities because of the demand for these. When we put in the application for an association in July we can attach what we put to the QCTO Board because it would be open for public comment.

Against the background of the earlier discussion about the different scenarios to be considered in CD and its professionalization, Informant 4 explained that a professional body will accommodate CDW/Ps working

in other occupations/professions through dual membership which works through full membership in one council acknowledged by another in the form of MOUs. There are as many SETAs as there are specialisations related to CD and many of the SETAs offer CD as electives at levels 4 and 5.

It's a lot more tricky at university level because a number of credits need to be obtained in the field of specialization. For example I might start a BComDev degree and in my 2nd year opt for nutrition but I must have enough credits to then enter into an honours in Community Nutrition at the end of four years. That university or another could offer it to me if it has an MOU with the university which acknowledges qualifications that I bring. This is another challenge that the Minister of Higher Education is trying to change through policy but it is a tough one.

This informant further explained that although the QCTO is the professional quality assurer for Level 1 - 10 occupations and professions, degrees have to be quality assured in collaboration with a council. For example, the South African Council for Social Service professions will work in collaboration with the QCTO for qualifications in social work. However, because the level 4 and 5 qualifications were developed in partnership with the ETDP SETA, it has worked with the QCTO. But the level 8, 9 and 10 will work differently because the MA and PhD qualifications in CD cannot be offered at this time because CHE regulations stipulate that an institution must first offer a degree and if it a four year degree it must run for at least five years before it can be offered as an MA. Therefore it will come later and by then, the informant believes, there will be a council and the universities will quality assure in collaboration with this council.

... because level 8 works through a different route to the QCTO we have to first start offering the new qualifications framework through a university. Out of the 25 universities in the country, 11 allow for this qualification framework in their programme qualification mix and of those, five have indicated a willingness to offer it. As of their last senate meetings, three will be ready for student intake in 2015 and another two in 2016. When we conducted a preliminary investigation to find out which universities we could approach that would be interested in Community Development, UJ in 2011 already had one of the first BAs in Community Development. UJ is now working very closely with the Steering Committee to convert the BA degree into a four year professional degree. There are other universities such as UWC which had four-year BA Human Ecology in Community Development. They have now phased out the degree and will be ready to take in new students for the new degree - BComDev. UFS have funds but there was a delay because of a building upgrade at QwaQwa Campus where they want to roll out the degree. The UNW is also interested and are looking at their Mafikeng Campus as a site of delivery but they are still at Senate level which means their process can only begin in 2015 or later. UNISA is going to offer the degree but has to follow a different process with CHE as they are a correspondence university. Their application process will take two years and requires that their full curriculum, all their tests, study guides and other material must be included in the application.

Part 4: Career Paths for Community Development Workers: A Case Study

NMMU has recognised the need to strengthen relationships between institutions, especially the TVET Colleges and Community Colleges with a focus on curriculum renewal and innovation that enables student progression and transfer between these institutional types. One of the key focus areas of NMMUs work is

on partnership and collaboration with TVET Colleges which could enhance the transfer rate between these institutions through formulating articulation policy and agreements, and in the process, address barriers, facilitate transition between the two tiers through its newly established Centre for Integrated Post-School Education and Training (CIPSET). The collaboration between the university and the TVET Colleges in particular forms part of NMMU's strategic goals in opening up access to Higher Education for marginalised youth and adults in South Africa.

As a comprehensive university, NMMU already enjoys a reputation for its work in respect of providing admission routes and learning pathways (vertical or stairwell articulation) for learners who have obtained a TVET qualification (NC(V)) and fulfil NMMU admissions criteria to pursue career-oriented university qualifications in knowledge and skills areas such as Engineering, ICT, and Accounting. To date, NMMU has made access possible to 24 academic programmes. An increasing number of NMMU staff members from various faculties are involved in projects and curriculum work with TVET Colleges.

In addition to this, NMMU has fifteen Centres (See Appendix E) that are involved in community engagement and many students are involved in community outreach programmes. CIPSET was established in 2012 as a Centre of social action concerned with broadening and strengthening civic agency approaches of NMMU with specific focus on other post-school institutions such as TVET Colleges, Community Colleges (CCs) and civil society organisations. Its Curriculum Innovation Project (CIP) aims to encourage greater collaboration between university and TVET College staff in curriculum development work that enhances the quality of and articulation between programmes offered by TVET Colleges and NMMU. The CIP is linked to four areas of work namely:

- (a) curriculum renewal and support to TVET and Community Colleges;
- (b) the development of new curricula (formal and non-formal) in response to socio-economic needs;
- (c) the development of capabilities to support the provision and delivery of new curricula and programmes; and
- (d) research that strengthens, monitors and evaluates the CIP.

CIPSETs focus on articulation comes at a time when the transfer of TVET students into higher education has been slow, inconsistent or nonexistent. In the case of TVET Colleges the involvement of academic staff would support curriculum development and innovation in a range of subject/learning field areas (e.g., Early Childhood Development, Travel and Tourism, Mathematics and Science, Agricultural Management, Energy and Water, Oil and Gas, and Arts and Culture and Maritime Studies). For instance, CIPSET has conducted curriculum analyses for Mechanical Engineering, ICT and Financial Planning programmes by looking at NC(V) Programmes at the TVET Colleges and similar cognate fields of study at NMMU. These analyses surfaced the incredibly complex system and curriculum issues that face the development of 'seamless' transition and articulation between TVET Colleges and Higher Education Institutions. To date NMMU has made progression and transfer possible into 24 academic programmes and recognises that further work is required. Articulation is becoming increasingly complex as curricula changes within different parts of the education system take place and multidimensional student movement calls for a range of transfer services including RPL.

Whilst NMMU has witnessed a steady growth in applications from and registration of TVET graduates, (see Figure 1), transferability of career and vocational courses requires further attention especially for those students interested in earning undergraduate qualifications including degrees.

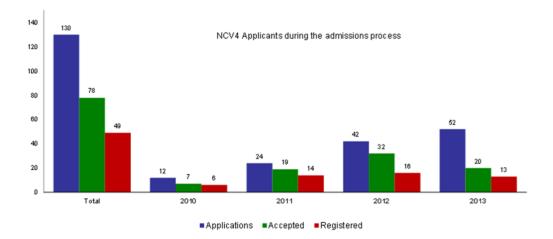


Fig 1. National Certificate (Vocational) Admissions at NMMU (2010-2013)

Source: Centre for Access and Assessment Research

NMMU is currently conducting further work on articulation and RPL that would inform the broadening and expansion of access into its academic programmes. Current indications related to articulation points to the development of i.e. Higher Certificates in selected areas as a means to facilitate student transfer from TVET Colleges into NMMUs programmes. Some of these programmes could potentially be offered at a TVET College. In the process of formulating and evaluating articulation, NMMU considers the following five principles as essential:

- 1. Parity of Institutions: Student transfer through articulation policy and agreements should affirm that TVET Colleges and universities are equal partners in their conceptualisation, design and implementation;
- 2. *Parity of Students*: Students from TVET Colleges should be treated in the same way as those enrolled in the university;
- *3. Expert Participation*: Academic staff with expertise in the course, programme, subject and discipline areas should participate in the development of articulation policy and agreements;
- 4. *Wider institutional Involvement*: Articulation policy and agreements should be expanded to include other providers of TVET programmes; and
- 5. *Data-driven Review and Evaluation*: An institutional and national systematic research-driven evaluation system should be designed to review student transition and articulation agreements between institutions.

On the basis of these principles, NMMU encourages a cooperative and collaborative arrangement in the development of articulation policy formulation in order to make seamless transition possible. As part of the formulation process, the following elements form part of its collaborative procedure:

- (a) Top-level involvement: Ensuring high-level involvement through institutional leadership and management participation in the formulation, design and promotion of articulation policy and agreements.
- (b) Sufficient data: Developing and maintaining strong relationships with TVET Colleges and understanding its organisational culture, curricula frameworks and institutional capabilities;
- (c) Mechanisms of engagement: Establishing mechanisms of effective and ongoing engagements between the institutions in order to develop successful programmes, articulation policy and agreements;
- (d) Faculty involvement: Reinforcing and promoting policy on articulation and student transfer through the active involvement of the Deans of Faculties and staff across the institutions;
- (e) Counselling system: Establishing an effective counselling system that advises students about the articulation policy and agreements;
- (f) Marketing strategy: Developing a comprehensive marketing strategy including brochures, bulletins, posters, and bursaries and scholarships; and
- (g) Communication strategy: Developing an efficient communication strategy and strengthening collaboration.

Curricula of the two public institutions require attention since the articulation of programmes is not aligned and is inconsistent. Attention also shifts to the large number of SETA-accredited programmes that are offered by private FET Colleges and NGOs. As part of CIPSETs work, NMMU continues to consider the following:

- (a) an exploration and improvement of an articulation policy and student transferability system;
- (b) the development and enhancement of transfer partnerships with TVET Colleges and other institutional forms including NGOs and CBOs;
- (c) enhancing transfer alliances to ensure a seamless transition for students;
- (d) increasing the number of short learning programmes that could stimulate increased participation;
- (e) informing financial aid packages required by students for completion of undergraduate programmes;
- (f) reviewing, monitoring and evaluating transfer activities and student success;
- (g) increasing outreach and student support services in an effort to recruit and attract student transfer and progression; and
- (h) improving cooperative admissions programmes that direct students to appropriate programmes available in post-schooling using a Central Admission System.

The project anticipates further engagement with possible curriculum development that informs formal and non-formal educational programmes offered at Community Colleges and workplaces. Emphasis will be placed on curriculum development that also supports rural development, sustainable livelihoods, socially useful work and the development of local economies. The development of the curricula is further enriched by NMMUs humanising pedagogical approach to learning and teaching and by a progressive approach to curriculum development and innovation underpinned by a democratic learning framework. The CIP will

further contribute to the Faculty of Education's TVET and Adult Education Programmes which will be developed over the next five years.

Articulation model for Community Development Workers

The NMMU has a keen interest in community development workers because of its increasing focus on civic engagement and civic science. NMMUs community engagement work is seeing a gradual expansion as the various Faculties and Centres increase their teaching and research into more disadvantaged communities. For instance, through CIPSET, NMMU has established a Socially Engaged Scholarship Forum which focuses on the mobilisation of academic staff into forms of scholarship and research concerned with the immediate socio-economic problems experienced by poor communities in Port Elizabeth and the surrounding area. Whilst NMMU recognises the importance of qualification programmes, it values the importance of ideas, intellectualism and praxis rather than a narrow focus on competencies and skills. The approach to community development in general is informed by the view that development should be measured in terms of a society's success in meeting the basic needs of its entire people, including their needs for education and health, on the basis of environmentally sound, sustainable livelihoods (Mayo, 1997:21). 'People-Centered' and 'sustainability' approaches to community development become imperative in response to persistent and deepening of poverty, deprivation, unemployment, inequality, discrimination and social exclusion. The role of the university becomes critical as a social and cultural institution which needs to ensure that its teaching and learning and research become most relevant and responsive to meeting the basic needs of communities. It is in this context that a focus on community development becomes imperative.

The development of community development workers in South Africa is relatively new. It should therefore be viewed as a critical focus area and integral in addressing a wide variety of problems in communities. In the context of a developing country with a number of social issues which still require redress -- notably due to an apartheid system which legalised the unequal access to among other things, social services -- it is important to realise the significance of these programmes in addressing these issues. With the proper training, guidance, support systems and funding, these CDWs are able to deal with these social problems at community level which would otherwise remain unaddressed and thereby perpetuate this cycle. These social workers are part of the community they service and are therefore able to identify particular problems most pertinent to their community. A number of studies have pointed to the problem of HIV/AIDS within poor communities, the lack of access to information about this and other diseases, the stigma associated with HIV/AIDS and the consequent reluctance (often unwillingness) to disclose one's status, acknowledge infection or even receive treatment. This is an issue which affects community development throughout the country and with which CDWs struggle. HBCs are often faced with instances where the disclosure of their patients' HIV/AIDS status would assist in the kind of care they are able to offer or suggest but as previously mentioned, the stigma associated with the disease prevents this and valuable assistance is forfeited (Taylor & Kvalsvig, 2008).

CDWs are often their communities' only means of access to information regarding food and health as poor communities are often uneducated and have limited access to resources beyond their immediate environment. It is therefore of vital importance that CDWs have the proper training and insights into the dietary requirements of children, the sick and the community at large (for proper development; the taking of medication and healing and for general well-being respectively). ECD practitioners need to be able to

advise pregnant and breastfeeding mothers on the most nutritious food for their developing children, while also needing to advise on the most nutritious food for mothers infected with HIV/AIDS (Taylor & Kvalsvig, 2008).

This is a key area in which post-school institutions of learning such as TVET colleges and universities could offer assistance in terms of courses offered in how to deal with these kinds of issues or similarly assist in the articulation of HBCs into courses which could deepen their understanding of this area; thereby assisting these people in providing quality care to their community - thus truly developing these communities - while 'upskilling' the HBCs and contributing towards the prospect of better future employment. Likewise ECD practitioners are also implicated in these formerly mentioned issues pertaining to HIV/AIDS; parents of children who do not want to get tested, refuse treatment or are in denial about their status place their children at great risk. In addition to the symptomatic problems associated with the disease, these children are further at risk of cognitive, emotional and psychological difficulties as the death of their parents often translates into them having to head their household and deal with the stigma and ridicule associated with the disease (Taylor & Kvalsvig, 2008). This is another area in which TVET colleges and universities could play an important role.

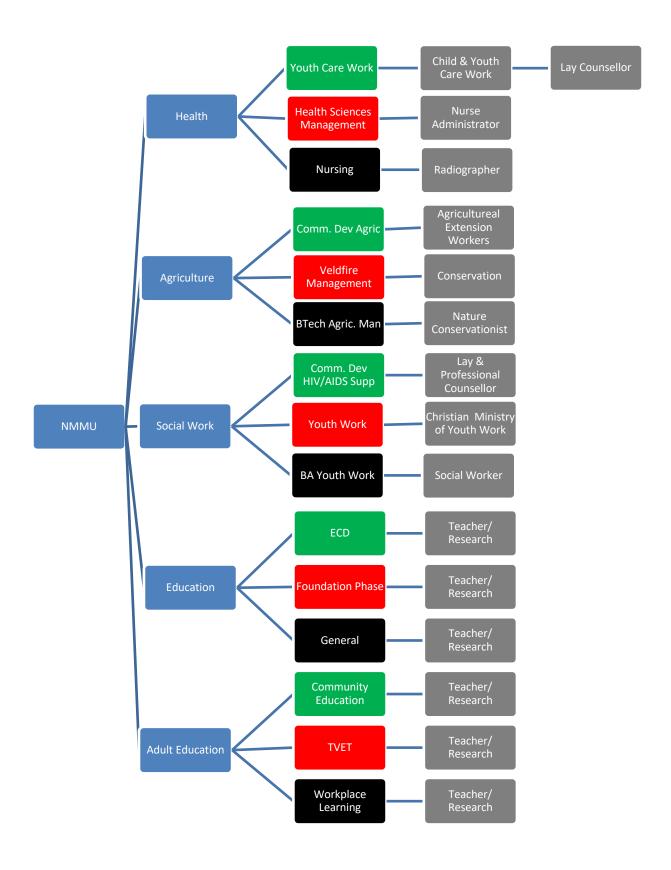
It is also worth noting the issues of un/employment and employability. There are a number of issues which prevent CDW's from securing long term employment; one such issue is the lack of funding by government¹¹ (Thabethe, 2011). With the proper training, guidance, support systems and funding, CDWs would be able to assist in truly developing and uplifting communities by providing quality social services and information which would otherwise be inaccessible to these communities. Government has noted through the Expanded Public Works Programme, the need to invest in the social services sector (including ECD, CHBC, land and water resources) in order to address the basic needs of the community as well as provide a large number of jobs for unskilled and/or low-skilled people (du Toit, 2005). Long-term employment for CDWs through the EPWP remains highly unlikely. It currently provides short-term employment, and whilst this might make an important contribution to the household's well-being, it does not take the household out of poverty (Muhangizi 2008: 177). The maps of poverty and unemployment are beginning to mirror each other and this suggests that community development work is a crucial community-based intervention whilst longer term solutions to the structural nature of poverty are required.

Articulation possibilities into NMMU Programme

The development of CDWs and their transfer and progression into a variety of possible programmes of NMMU is significant. In order to demonstrate the articulation possibilities, progression and transfer, this case study suggests entry routes into at least five sub-sectors related to community development. The proposed model of articulation is largely vertical which encourages mobility and progression from a provider or college into the university. Community development workers perform a great variety of roles and work in a number of different subsectors.

¹¹An in depth discussion of these issues extend beyond the scope of this paper but for a fuller discussion please see Thabethe's (2011) study on community home-based caregivers conducted in three communities in KZN.

Diagram 5: Articulation routes for Community Development Workers



Based on the institutional capability of NMMU, CDWs could possibly enter a number of possible programmes of five different fields of learning as shown in Appendix H. The model of stairwell articulation is vertical or diagonal and includes community development in the:

- health sector;
- agriculture, forestry and fisheries;
- community development;
- early childhood development and
- adult and community education.

NMMUs current admission requirements may not allow CDWs who hold an FETC directly into its programmes. A Higher Certificate programme may have to be developed in order to facilitate access and to overcome current epistemological barriers that may exists between the institutional types. The development of a higher certificate programme would use curriculum analysis as part of the process.

1. Health Sector

Health is a critical focus area as there are many CDWs who work in the health sector. CDWs in this sector usually hold Certificates (NQF 4 or 5) in Youth Care Work or Community Development in Health. They work or could work in various government departments such as the Department of Social Development and municipalities (clinics, etc.), In addition to this, health workers could also be employed through civil society organisations such as gender equality and women's empowerment organisations and ancillary health care services. Community Home Based Care (which includes health and social services) by formal and informal caregivers is widespread and occurs at a particular individual's place of residence as opposed to care received at an institution¹² (Thabethe, 2011; du Toit, 2005). Community Home Based Caregivers have been trained to visit the homes of people within their community but studies suggest that the number of individuals requiring such attention far supersedes the number CHBCs (Taylor & Kvalsvig, 2008; Thabethe, 2011). The role of CDWs in health is largely to integrate a range of awareness and competences to practise the roles of Health Promoter, Health Provider and Health Networker within a community development context. These CDWs' main focus is to provide a service that will assist communities to better manage their own health and wellness. They are required to have the skills to work as team members and as providers of support services within a multidisciplinary health care team. They are often Auxiliary Nurses, Health workers, Health Promoter, Lay Counsellors within these multidisciplinary health teams.

There are some health-related qualifications offered by NMMU that contain aspects of community development which provide possible articulation pathways for CDWs. The Diploma in Community Nursing is one such programme offered by NMMU and admission into the programme requires at least Grade 12. Students who want to pursue further studies may proceed to a Bachelor's Degree in Nursing (BCur). Students that have completed the Diploma can become primary health care nurses and progress further

¹²It is noted that within this definition, institutional care may also be enhanced or supplemented by CHBC.

depending on their career interest within the health sector. NMMU also offers a Diploma in Nursing Administration (1-year) for professional nurses which focuses on management of human resources, development of nursing curricula, leadership development as well as health care legislations and structures. Other health and community development related qualifications that are available at NMMU, include the following:

- (a) Diploma in Radiography (Diagnostic);
- (b) Diploma in Biomedical Technology;
- (c) Bachelor of Technology in Biomedical Technology;
- (d) Bachelor of Technology in Environmental Health;
- (e) Bachelor of Technology in Radiography: Diagnostic;
- (f) Bachelor of Emergence Medical Care; and
- (g) Bachelor of Nursing Education and Nursing Management.

Community development workers who have interests in environmental health, environment and lead campaigns and environmental health awareness could transfer into the Diploma in Environmental Health. NMMU further offers a Postgraduate Diploma in Health and Welfare should the student want to progress further.

2. Early Childhood Development and Foundation Phase

CDWs also work as child caregivers in the local Department of Health. The basic requirement for employment is the Higher Certificate Educare: Early Childhood Development NQF level 5. This programme is offered by a number of private and public FET Colleges. ECD Programmes are crafted to progress the physical, cognitive, emotional and social advancement of children (generally from birth to about nine years of age at a minimum) (du Toit, 2005). ECD practitioners generally have basic training in child development but in order to address and deal with the many social and emotional problems that children in communities face, they would require more training in order to refer these children to practitioners more suitable to deal with their difficulties (Taylor &Kvalsvig, 2008). These social workers share the desire to help people within their community and often express a satisfaction associated with the work that they do, despite often themselves being trapped within poor social and living conditions. They often enter these programmes through 'deployment' by locally elected ward councillors or by applying for the posts as advertised in newspapers as noted by Westoby and van Blerk (2012) in a study conducted in the Free State and Western Cape. Indeed these community care programmes are seen as an important means of minimising public expenditure on social services (Thabethe, 2011). Community Development Workers often apply for these posts in the hope of gaining permanent and long-term employment but lack of proper infrastructure, funding and a myriad of other issues prevent this from being realised.

CDWs in educare could potentially transfer into the Bachelor of Education (Foundation Phase: Grade R to Grade 3) of NMMU if the necessary mechanisms are put in place. At present, the general entry requirements to the BEd at NMMU prohibit access. The general requirements uses a matric pass with a set APS or the acceptable pass mark on foundational knowledge and skills (Language proficiency and mathematics) within a set range. Students may also be granted access based on the age-exemption policy of the institution.

The Faculty of Education has recognised the need to explore articulation, transfer and progression into its BEd (Foundation Phase). This work is still in exploratory phase and considers qualifications related to ECD

at NQF levels 4 & 5. Students from both public and private FET Colleges could transit into the BEd programme through a Higher Certificate in ECD. Curriculum analysis needs to be undertaken to streamline the programmes and to enable credit transfer between future programmes.

3. Agricultural, forestry and fisheries sector

There are also CDWs who are deployed to work in communities in agricultural related projects or programmes. They may also work in the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries as well as Water Affairs. CDWs placed in this sector must empower communities to manage their natural resources for integrated, sustainable development and poverty alleviation.

Many of the CDWs that work within the agricultural sector are Agricultural Extension Workers now referred to as Community Development Co-ordinators following new qualification requirements for such workers. Within NMMU, there are possible articulation routes that are available to CDWs. There is a Higher Certificate in Veldfire Management offered at NMMU. This qualification has courses related to this sector as the issue of veld fires is a critical one to the sector. Those qualified are tasked to be the interface between government and affected communities.

The CDWs in this sector deal with agrarian, forestry, fishery and water affairs matters, therefore a sound understanding and grounding in animal and plant biology, ecology and resource management of South African ecosystems is critical. NMMU offers a National Diploma in Nature Conservation that deals with community programmes such as community conservation and environmental education, which is a clear possible articulation route for CDWs in this sector. This programme also entails conservation development; life skills; animal studies; plant studies; resource management and conservation ecology. The university offers other related agriculture qualifications such as the

- (a) National Diploma in Forestry;
- (b) National Diploma in Game Ranch Management;
- (c) National Diploma in Agricultural Management; and
- (d) National Diploma in Wood Technology.

The degree courses that are offered by NMMU include:

- (a) Bachelor of Technology in Agricultural Management;
- (b) Bachelor of Technology in Forestry;
- (c) Bachelor of Technology in Game Ranch Management;
- (d) Bachelor of Technology in Nature Conservation; as well as
- (e) Bachelor of Technology in Wood Technology.

At the modular level there are no clear linkages with community development, but an analysis of the curriculum might reveal that within the curriculum aspects of community development within an agricultural context are covered.

4. Community Development (Social Work)

The genesis of CDW programmes is the EPWP which is based in the provincial Local Government and Traditional Affairs, Transport Department as well as Roads and Public Works departments. In order to address the issue of unemployment, those who have a Grade 12 who are not working are the main beneficiaries of this programme. The intention of the EPWP is to address poverty and provide relief and employment to those most affected which are the poor and the working class, and in the main women and youth.

CDWs in this programme should be competent regarding professional conduct, protocol, networking, process facilitation, coaching and mentoring, lay-counselling, facilitating learning, managing projects, facilitating entry into the labour market, research, communication and various other areas of specialisation.

They have a role in facilitating the learning of and supporting the youth during the work experience that they undertake in communities, government and various organisations. They usually possess the Certificate in Community Development which, according to SAQA, was designed for those who are interested or involved in planning and implementing a variety of community development initiatives and processes across a variety of social and economic contexts. It also forms part of a learning and career pathway in community development and provides access to further learning within the current regulatory framework. People with this qualification may work across sectors of community development including, but not limited to, traditional and local government affairs and public works department. There is also a National Certificate that one can acquire in Local Employment and Skills Development Practices. The CDWs at this level are responsible for skills development programmes and can rise within the ranks of government departments and work for the Department of Labour. These CDWs liaise closely with companies and private providers of skills programme and persons who are individually willing to update their knowledge and skills to enhance their employability in the economic sector. This kind of qualification is diverse in content and encompasses a broad range of knowledge and skills required for the multi-faceted role of local economic development and local employment and skills development practitioners.

At NMMU there are various programmes that offer possible articulation routes to CDWs for further study. These programmes are not limited to formal programmes but also encompass non-formal programmes. The non-formal programmes are spearheaded by the Community Development Unit (CDU) which focuses on (i) Training (ii) Project Management and (iii) Research. These training programmes are tailored to suit the CDWs across various specialisations and cover the following:

- An Introduction to Developmental Local Government & Participation in Local Government (Effective Ward Committees)
- An Introduction to Asset-based Community Development (ABCD)
- An Introduction to Establishing and Managing an Effective Co-operative
- An Introduction to the Theory and Principles of Community Mobilisation/Social Mobilisation
- An Introduction to Participatory Methods and PRA
- Handbook Training for Effective HIV/Aids Support Groups
- Building Effective Community Health Committees
- Basic Project Management for Community Projects.

The CDU also offers the services of project management, where it manages corporate social investment projects on behalf of companies to the benefit of communities. It also assists researchers when embarking on research studies within communities and the training of community investigators.

The main formal undergraduate degree programmes that are related to community development that the university offers is the Bachelor of Administration; BA Youth Work; BA Development Studies and the Bachelor of Social Work. The university, through the Department of Social Work and CDU, has been part of discussions initiated by the Department of Social Development for universities to develop the Bachelor of Community Development. The proposed approach on developing this new programme is that the research must be conducted to ascertain the feasibility of offering this programme. The prevailing thinking is that it might be necessary to first develop a Higher Certificate in Community Development which would enable current Auxiliary Social Workers to articulate into degree programmes. Students that have completed this Higher Certificate will serve as a pipeline for this proposed new programme. Another key question that has emerged is how the university would consolidate its community development programmes so as to avoid duplication and wastage of resources. This question and many others can only be adequately answered through researching the feasibility of this new programme.

5. Adult and Community Education

There is a longstanding relationship between adult education and community development (Rogers 1992; Youngman, 2000; Beck & Purcell; 2010; Tett; 2011). As Rogers argues, "just as Development should lie at the heart of all programmes of adult education, so at the heart of every true Development programme there lies a process of educating and training adults" (Rogers 1992:3). Rogers further argued that a proper definition of Development will call for putting the education and training of adults at the heart of the Development process itself. Without the full process of education and training of adults, there can be no true Development; without a properly understood concept of Development, adult education will continue to be marginalized; and the equation applies to all parts of the 'one world' which we jointly inhabit" (Rogers 1992:4).

Historically a number of CDWs have accessed adult education programmes at various universities such as UWC and UKZN. At present the Walter Sisulu University also highlights community development as a preferred requirement to their adult education programme. Similarly UKZN has trained a large number of adult educators who work across various community development programmes and projects, as well as those actively involved in civil society organizations including social movements in KwaZulu-Natal. Most CDWs enrolled for certificate or diploma courses which provided them with knowledge and skills related to pedagogy and curriculum development. At present NMMU does not provide any adult education qualifications but plans are in place to develop a number of academic programmes in line with the proposed policy on qualifications for adult and TVET educators. As these qualifications will be educator qualifications, they could support CDWs across a range of the spectrum with the pedagogical capabilities required to teach adult learners enrolled in both formal and non-formal programmes. CIPSET research into the establishment of CCs includes the role of CDWs in a wide variety of community development projects including environmental health, recycling, urban and rural gardens, renewable energy, community psychology, ECD and so forth. These areas are emerging as curricula content for youth and adults with lower levels of education and who would require adult educators who could mediate the requisite knowledge and vocational skills.

At present NMMU does not provide career paths for community development workers into its current academic programmes. The case study, however, shows that vertical articulation is possible into at least five possible areas of studies. The barriers to make articulation possible are captured in an earlier section above.

Summary

The development and provision of formal and non-formal programmes in community development remains an important aspect of education in South African society. The provision of such programmes has been the ongoing focus of government. Today community development covers a broad and multidisciplinary set of practices related to social work, youth work, local economic development, childcare, health and many more. In order to address these wide ranging issues — the triple challenge of poverty, inequality and unemployment — in South African society requires a dedicated cadre of community development workers with the requisite knowledge and skills needed to provide the necessary support. The focus on developing pathways of learning for community development workers forms a critical component. This research report contributes to potential articulation possibilities between community development programs and a selection of programs in related disciplines. Whilst articulation between the BComDev and other qualifications was the main focus of the project, the report draws attention the complexity of community development as well as debates related to RPL and the professionalisation of the field.

Community development is a broad and complex multidisciplinary field and the research report draws attention to an important practice that has been and continues to be a contested field characterized by varying definitions, competing theoretical traditions, aims and objectives. It was therefore regarded as important to introduce, as part of the research report, some discussion about community development given that debates about community development have relevance to the current policy context. One such policy is the White Paper on Post-school Education and Training. The introductory section of the report is therefore intended to generate further discussion about the relationship between philosophical orientations, traditions and approaches to community development and approaches to curriculum development as well as the development of qualifications. The first section of the report therefore highlights some of the pertinent contextual themes related to community development.

Articulation between community development and other disciplines is an equally complex task. The research attempted to develop concrete proposals for articulation between the BCom Dev and other qualifications including Psychology, Social Work, Theology and Sociology. In order to map such articulation, the researcher required detailed data about university curricula related to these disciplines. The data required included outcomes statements, assessment criteria and curricula. The research project could not achieve this objective because the data required to make such analysis possible was limited. It is therefore recommended that a more systematic approach be considered in the gathering and analysis of such data. A case study of NMMU is provided as a model which suggests how such a process could be designed. The researchers do however, provide some suggestions for articulation between the proposed qualifications for Community Development Practitioners and degree programmes at university. The research report further highlights barriers to articulation.

Based on the discussion and analysis provided, this research report concludes with a few recommendations.

Part 5: Recommendations

Articulation is a complex process and requires careful consideration. Community development is a multidisciplinary, informed by different philosophical orientations, traditions and values. The multidisciplinary nature of community development, its philosophical orientations, traditions and values pose significant challenges for the development of qualifications, especially challenges associated with the epistemology. The conditions of success in education cannot easily be isolated from broader aspects of any society and economy and further that, focusing on the organisation of institutions or the organization of qualifications is insufficient for the success of the system. We concur with the view (Allais, 2014) that without developing quality curriculum, programmes and learning materials, to training educators and improving facilities there is little chance of improving quality provision. Notwithstanding this qualification, on the basis of this fundamental issue, we propose the following recommendations:

A: On Curriculum

There is a need to develop an agreed standards and quality assurance methods between the FET/HEI interface. This should be done through the appointment of curriculum specialists with disciplinary knowledge and insight into curriculum analysis, curriculum mapping and sequencing of syllabi. In addition to this, such a team could provide a set of guidelines for the development of learning programmes at both FET and HE levels. This could be a first step towards ensuring that curriculum and quality assurance processes are of an acceptable standard across institutions in the PSET sector.

B: On Articulation

International experience has shown that effective integration is derived largely from a clearer division of functions and purposes of the different institutional types. We agree with Lolwana 2012 that we have to accept that progression is not always going to be linear and therefore the NQF may not be enough to work through the question of the FET/HE interface. Therefore we need to consider the location, role and purpose of various institutions that participate at second level provisions for FETs.

- (a) Articulation policy requires cooperative and collaborative roles between the various institutional forms involved in programme planning, design and delivery. For instance, FET Colleges, CBOs, NGOs need to play a more prominent role in articulation policy enhancement. An interventionist role should be played by them and cooperative models of work with HEs must be pursued. The design of all new programmes should involve all institutional tiers in the curriculum development process right from the start in order to eliminate barriers.
- (b) An articulation policy should be in support of the concrete initiatives and programmes that stimulate the demand for such systems and mechanisms. This could be through directly linking state led initiatives in job creation to learnerships, apprenticeships and internships in the public sector to clearly defined articulation pathways that would facilitate credit transfers and access to higher learning for learners in such programmes. Linking public programmes or other state led initiatives that support workers in the informal economy or in survival activities to education and training initiatives would stimulate the demand for such systems and at same time act as an incubator to lay the pathways for those in the private sector to follow.

- (c) The establishment of Articulation and Progression Units at some institutions are required as part of a strategy to address barriers to articulation, transfer and progression. These units could play an important role in the development of systems required to address articulation, transfer and progression. RPL needs to be an integral aspect of this work. This work should be linked to the work of SAIVCET.
- (d) Establishment of articulation and transfer hubs/centres that provide for CDW support, transfer and progression. Each comprehensive university should establish an Articulation Centre that deals with a variety of research and education programmes related to articulation. These Centres should work with a number of providers of education in order to support and facilitate articulation. For example, SAQA, DHET and the quality councils for trades and occupations and further and higher education could use the opportunity to pilot articulation pathways and agreements with those five universities that are ready to deliver the professional degree in Community Development.
- (e) A conference should be convened at the end of five years following the implementation of the pilot to share the lessons. Leading up to the conference institutions involved should be encouraged to document their experience in peer reviewed journal articles, popular media including radio talk shows and newspapers.
- (f) The need for articulation policy and agreements. HE-FE articulation policy should be developed based on research and curriculum innovation work including pilots as those mooted above. Mathematics and Science should not be serving as key decision-making criteria to access.
- C On Qualifications

Qualifications that are developed by the QCTO need to consider:

- (a) Entry requirements of universities with specific reference to APS scores and additional requirements such as grades in mathematics and/or mathematical literacy are important issues. The APS is derived from the grading system for the NSC. Qualifications developed by the QCTO need to consider ways of using an APS or an equivalent that meet the requirements for entry into programmes at higher education.
- (b) The proposed qualifications for CDPs could provide vertical articulation into a variety of Bdegrees in social sciences including a BComDev, BA (Social Sciences) including Social Work, Youth Work, Development Studies, etc. as well as Psychology. It is suggested that the programmes derived from these qualifications take into account two important aspects: (a) the development of strong foundational skills (language and mathematics) at NQF 4 & 5; and (b) the importance of collaborative work between developers/providers of the proposed occupational programmes and academic staff in universities. These two aspects are vital to the development of good articulation and would assist in addressing current barriers that currently exist.
- (c) Articulation between the BComDev and other degree programmes require further investigation and would involve careful curriculum analysis and mapping. Whilst the general outcomes (SAQA outcomes) for BComDev and other programmes in the social sciences may be similar, articulation between different disciplines may be limited or simply impossible. Therefore only a component

of the BComDev might overlap with other disciplines given the multidisciplinary nature of CD. We recommend that CD should therefore be encouraged as both a distinct discipline as well as integrated into other social science programmes. The same logic should apply to horizontal articulation with programmes such as adult education, ECD, Environmental education, etc.

C: On Recognition of Prior Learning

RPL candidates prefer participating in structured learning programmes in the hope of filling the gaps in their knowledge given the context of poor education levels and still high levels of illiteracy. We recommend therefore, that RPL should be encouraged where it can lead to access to further learning and that the RPL process must act as a bridge to support such learning as appears to be the emerging practice. Moreover, RPL does promote greater transparency about entry requirements from education institutions which is to be encouraged.

D: Professionalization

Professional Associations or a Council for Community Development Workers need to be established with a focus on building and advancing a professional identity for community development workers. A council should play a critical role, amongst others, in addressing critical issues related to the professionalization of community development work.

Bibliography

Allais, S. (2014) Selling out Education: National Qualification Frameworks and the neglect of knowledge, Rotterdam: Sense Publishers.

Adelzadeh, A. (1996). "From the RDP to GEAR: The gradual embracing of neoliberalism in economic policy". *Transformation*, *31*, 6-95.

Baatjes, I., & T. Chaka et al. 2011. Imagining Community Education and Training Centres.DHET Task Team Report. Pretoria: DHET.

Baatjes, I. & Mathe, K. 2004. Adult Basic Education and Social Change. In Chisholm, L. *Changing Class.* London: Zedbooks.

Baatjes, I. 2004. Norms and Standards for Funding Public Adult Learning Centres. *Quarterly Review of Education and Training in South Africa, 10*(6). Johannesburg: Education Policy Unit, University of the Witwatersrand.

Baatjes, I. 2008. Review of ABET in South Africa (1995-2003). Cape Town: HSRC Press.

Baatjes, I., Aitchison, J.J.W. & John, V. 2002. A baseline study of ABET in the Mining and Minerals Sector: Improving provision and delivery. MQA: Johannesburg.

Bellu, L. G. 2011. Development and Development Paradigms: A (Reasoned) Review of Prevailing Visions. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.<u>www.fao.org/docs/up/easypol</u>.

Beck, D. & Purcell, R. 2010. Popular education practice for youth and community development work. Exeter: LearningMatters.

Bird, A. 1984. Black adult night school movements on the Witwatersrand, 1920-1980. In Kallaway, P. ed. Apartheid and Education. Johannesburg: Ravan Press.

Boesten, J., Mdee, A. & Cleaver, F. 2011.Service delivery on the cheap? Community-based workers in development interventions. *Development in Practice*, *21*(1): 41-58.

Bond, P. 2000. *The Elite Transition: From Apartheid to Neoliberalism in South Africa*. London: Pluto Press.

Brown, P., Lauder, H., & Ashton, D. 2010. *The Global Auction: The Broken Promises of Education, Jobs, and Incomes*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Cammarota, J. & Fine, M. eds. 2008. *Revolutionizing Education: Youth Participatory Action Research in Motion*. London: Routledge.

Cedras, J. 2011. SAQA Requirements for Professionalisation. Inaugural Summit for the Professionalisation of Community Development, 26-28 October, CoegaVulindlela Village, Port Elizabeth, Eastern Cape. Department of Social Development.

Crowther, J., Hamilton, M. & Tett, L. 2001. Powerful literacies. London: NIACE.

Crowther, J., Martin, I. & Shaw, M. 2007. *Popular education and social movements in Scotland today*. London: NIACE.

De Beer, F. &Swanepoel, H. 1998. *Community development and beyond: issues, structures and procedures*. Pretoria: J. L. van Schaik.

DHET. 2012. Report of the Task Team on Community Education and Training Centres: Summary. http://www.sahrc.org,za.

DPSA, DPLG, The Presidency, GCIS, SAMDI, SALGA, DoL& Youth Commission. 2003. A Handbook on Community Development Workers in South Africa. www.cogta.gov.za.

du Toit, R., Shunmugan, N., Phakathi, S. &Koopman, B. 2005. SAMDI's research report on the Community Development Workers' Programme. Department of Economic Performance and Development (EPD).

du Toit, R. 2005. Employment Creation through the Provision of Social Development Services: Exploring the Options. *Development Sou*thern Africa, 22 (5), 657 -673

ERP. 2004. Norms and Standards for Funding Public Adult Learning Centres. A submission to the National Department of Education. Johannesburg: Wits EPU

Foley, G. 1999. *Learning in social action: a contribution to understanding informal learning*. London: Zedbooks.

Foley, G. 2000. Understanding adult education and training. London: NIACE.

Ginwright, S., Noguera, P. & Cammorota, J. eds. 2006.*Beyond Resistance: Youth Activism and Community Change*. London: Routledge

Hart, C.S. 2009.*Human ecology policy document for academic reviews*. Bellville: University of the Western Cape.

Hart, C. S. 2012. Professionalization of Community development in South Africa: Process, issues and achievements. *Africanus 42* (2) 2012, 55 -66.

Hart, C. S. & Kumeke, M. 2013. Process & Progress towards Community Development Professionalisation & Qualifications Roll-out. HEI & Stakeholder Workshop for CommDev Qualifications Roll-out. Department of Social Development, Republic of South Africa.

Harris, J. 2013. Reflections on "Ways of seeing the recognition of prior learning: What contribution can such practice make to social inclusion. *Prior Learning Assessment, 2(1).*

Harris, P. 1999. Public welfare and liberal governance. In A. Petersen, I. Barns, J. Dudley & P. Harris eds. *Poststructuralism, Citizenship and Social Policy*. London: Routledge.

Hickey, S & Mohan, G. eds. 2004. *Participation: From Tyranny to transformation: Exploring new approaches to participation*. London: Zed Books.

Hudson, K. 2004. Behind the Rhetoric of Community Development: How is it perceived and practiced? *Australian Journal of Social Issues*, *39*(3): 249-265.

Hyslop-Margison, E. J. & Sears, A. M. 2010. *Neo-liberalism, Globalization and Human Capital Learning: Reclaiming Education for Democratic Citizenship.* The Netherlands: Springer.

Jarvis, P. 1993. Adult education and he state: Towards a politics of adult education. London: Routledge.

Kapoor, D. & Choudry, A. eds. 2010. *Learning from the Ground Up: Global Perspectives on Social Movements and Knowledge Production*. New York: Palgrave MacMillan.

Kember, D. 2010. Opening up the road to nowhere: problems with the path to mass higher education in Hong Kong. *Higher Education*, *59*:167-179.

Kgobe, P., Baatjes, I., & Sotuku. 2012. The CLING Report. Johannesburg: CEPD.

Ledwith, M. 2011. Community development. Bristol: Policy Press.

Lolwana, P, 2006 National Qualifications Frameworks and Further Education and Training / Higher Education Interface : Background Readings for New Linkages 2: Building Pathways between FET Colleges, Universities of Technology and Universities in KwaZulu- Natal and Eastern Cape, Workshop, Facilitated by Bronx Community College and CEPD, April 21–25, 2006

Lombard, A. 2000 Enhancing a human rights culture through social work practice and training. *Social Work,* 36, 124-140.

Longo, N.V. 1997. Why Community Matters: Connecting Education With Civic Life. Albany: SUNY Press.

Lovett, T. 1988. Community education and community action. In Lovett, T. Radical approaches to adult education: A reader. New York: Routledge.

Lovett, T., Clarke, C. &Kilmurray, A. 1983.Adult education and community action: Adult education and popular movements. London: Croom Helm.

Luka, S. 2005. Increasing Access to Employment through Government Programmes: Experience with Expanded Public Works Programme and Community Development Works.Employment Growth and Development Initiative –HSRC.

Luka, S. 2011. Current Community Development Situation in South Africa. www.cdpsc.co.za.

Marsh, J. 2010. Class dismissed: Why We Cannot Teach or Learn Our Way Out of Inequality. New York: Monthly Review Press.

Maistry, M. 2011. The Challenges and Lessons Learnt for Community Development in the African and South African Contexts: The Need to Professionalize. Summit Paper: Work in Progress. www.cdpsc.co.za.

Mayo, M. 1997. Imagining Tomorrow: Community Adult Education for Transformation. London: NAICE.

Neave, G. 1989. On articulating secondary school, higher education and 1992. European Journal of Education, 24(4): 351-363.

Nyerere, J. K. 1973. Freedom and Development. Dar es Salaam: Oxford University Press.

O'Meara, R., Hall, T. & Carmichael, M. 2007. A discussion of past, present and future articulation models at postsecondary institutions. Journal of Technology Studies, 33(1), 9-16.

Olssen, M., Codd, J. & O'Neill, A. 2004.Education Policy: Globalization, Citizenship & Democracy. London: Sage.

Perin, D. 1999. Professionalizing adult literacy: Would a credential help? Journal of Adolescent & Adult Literacy, 42(8), 610-20.

Prinsloo, M. 1999. Literacy in South Africa.In D. A. Wagner, R. Venezky, R. & M. Street (Eds.).Literacy: An International Handbook. Colorado: Westview Press.

Purcell, R. 2005. Working in the community: Perspectives for change. University of Glasgow: Department of Adult & Continuing Education.

Reid, A., Gill, J. and Sears, A. 2010.Globalisation, the nation-State and the Citizen: Dilemmas and directions for civics and citizenship education. London: Routledge: 50-63.

Republic of South Africa. 2003. Towards a Ten Year Review: Synthesis report on Implementation of Government programmes.

Rizvi, F. & Lingard, B. 2010. Globalizing Education Policy. London: Routledge.

Rogers, A. 1992. Adult Learning and Development. London: Cassell.

SAQA. 2013. Policy Note and Action Plan on Articulation –Draft 2. 2nd National Research Conference: Building articulation and integration, 4-6 March 2013, Benoni.

Schutz, A. 2010. Social Class, Social Action, and Education: The Failure of Progressive Democracy. New York: Palgrave MacMillan.

Schutz, A., & Sandy, M.G. 2011.Collective Action for Social Change: An Introduction to Community Organizing. New York: Palgrave MacMillan.

Smith, M. K. 1996, 2006, 2013. 'What is community development?', the encyclopaedia of informal education. http://infed.org/mobi/what-is-community-development/. Retrieved May 15, 2014.

StatsSA.2012.QuarterlyLabourForceSurvey.StatisticalReleaseP0211.https://www.statssa.gov.za/Publications/P0211/P02113rdQuarter2012.pdf

Standing, G. 2011. The Precariat. New York: Bloomsbury Academic.

Taylor, M., & Kvalsvig, J. D. 2008. Scaling up Support for Children in HIV-Infected Families by Involving Early Childhood Development Workers: Community Views from KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. Development Southern Africa, 25(1), 61-74.

Tett, L. 2010. Community Education, Learning and Development: Third Edition. Edinburgh: Dunedin.

Thabethe, N. 2011. Community Home Based Care- A Cost-Effective model of care: who benefits? AIDS Care, 23(7), 787-791

Veltmeyer, H. & O'Malley, A. 2001.Transcending neoliberalism: Community-based development in Latin America. Bloomfield: Kumarian Press.

Warren, M.R & Mapp, K.L. A Match on Dry Grass: Community Organizing as a Catalyst for School Reform. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Westoby, P., & van Blerk, R. 2012. An Investigation into the Training of Community Development Workers within South Africa. Development in Practice, 22(8), 1082-1096.

Wileden, A. F. 1970. Community Development: The Dynamics of Planned Change. New York: Bedminster Press.

Wright, L.M., & Middleberg, R. 1998. Lessons from a Long-Term Collaboration. New Directions for Community College, 103, 5-12.

Zamani, E.M. 2001. Institutional responses to barriers to transfer process. New Directions for Community Colleges, 114: 15-24.

Legislation

Republic of South Africa. Social Work Act (110 of 1978)

Republic of South Africa. Social Service Professions Act (110 of 1978)

Appendix A: Biographical Details of CLO/CDWs

CLO/CDWs Biographical Information Sheet

Instructions: The following questions are related to your biographical and general information, please answer in the space provided or tick the appropriate block.

| 1 | Today's Date: (dd:mm:yyyy) (Please specify): | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------|--------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | Gender | Male | Female | | | | | |
| 3 | Age | 17-24 | 25-35 | 36+ | | | | |

| 4 | Home Language | English | Afrikaans | isiXhos | sa | Other: (Please specify) | | | |
|----|---|---------------------------|------------|---------------------|--------|-------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| 5 | Ethnic Group | African/ Black | Coloured | White | | Indian/Asian | Do not wish to say | | |
| 6 | Marital Status | Single | Married | Living with partner | | Widowed | Separated/ Divorced | | |
| 7 | Do you have dependents to look after at home? | Yes | | | | No | | | |
| 16 | Do you have a job? | Yes | | | No | No | | | |
| 17 | Are you working and /or studying? | Please list reason/s why: | | | | | | | |
| 18 | How many hours do you spend at this job in a week? | 0-8 | 9-16 | 17- | 24 | 25-32 | 32+ | | |
| 19 | List three (3) personal goals Metropolitan University? 1) 2) 3) | you hope to | achieve by | completi | ng a c | jualification at N | I Nelson Mandela | | |

Thank you

Appendix B: Names of Informants

Linda Cooper, UCT

Josie Singaram, ETDP SETA

Dave Jenkins, Andrea Watson & Caroline Davies (NMMU)

Ivor Baatjes, NMMU

Phindi Sigodi, Private Provider

Bernadette Perumal, Private Provider

Cornel Hart, UWC

Zoleka Soji, NMMU

Appendix C: Interview Schedule

Background Information Name of Interviewee: Name of Interviewer: Position at institution: Date of Interview: Duration of interview:

Questions

| 1. W | hat, if any, programmes are offered in community development at your institution? |
|-----------------|---|
| a. | What are the levels at which these programmes are pitched? |
| b. | How are these programmes offered e.g. do they form part of learnerships? |
| How are the | ey delivered? E.g. Face-to-face, distance or a combination of both? |
| c. | What if any, is the breakdown between theory and practical work on the learning programme? |
| 2. Ho | ow many students enroll onto these programmes each year? |
| a. | What is the throughput rate of students enrolled on the programmes? |
| b. | What is the background of these students? |
| c. students? | What proportion of them is working in community development as opposed to other non-working |
| d. | What if any anecdotal feedback is there about the impact of the programme? |
| | |
| 3. W | hat if any articulation agreements or frameworks exist in community development within your |

institution?

a. What if any policies, procedures or mechanisms exist around RPL at your institution?

4. What articulation agreements exist between your and other institutions in community development?

5. What issues have emerged around articulation and RPL at your institution?

What potential is there for articulation and RPL for the programme on offer at your institution?

Appendix D: Qualifications Analysis

QUALIFICATIONS ANALYSIS-IDENTIFICATION OF INSTITUTIONS THAT OFFERS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT RELATED PROGRAMMES FROM NQF LEVEL 4 TO LEVEL 6.

Through SAQA documents we have found these programmes, together with institutions that are offering them, from Level 4 which is offered at FETC sector and NQF Level 5 being offered at Higher Education institutions. These are formal recognition of achievement of the required number and range of credits and other requirements at specific levels of the NQF as determined by the relevant bodies registered by SAQA.

Even though NQF Level 4 programmes are offered by the FETC band in the main, some of the institutions that are offering these programmes are not mentioned in the SAQA documents. You will find the programme code, the course itself and the credits that need to be accumulated and NQF Level 4 will be specified by the institution offering the programme would not me mention, under the column for the institution its written "Not Written". These qualifications center on community development workers themselves that work in Health or Agriculture or even in the EPWP Programme; they are about community development. Also in the main, some of these institutions are privately owned, and they offer community development programmes from NQF Level 4.

| Program Code | Programme/Course | Credits | Institution | NQF Level |
|--------------|---|---------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | | | | |
| 48884 | FETC: Community Facilitation in Society and Environment Interactions | 159 | Not written | 4 |
| 65831 | FETC: Accommodation operations and service | 120 | City Guilds International | 4 |
| 49093 | FETC: Child & Youth care work | 165 | Not written | 4 |
| 67509 | FETC: Community Development | 125 | Not written | 4 |
| 76990 | FETC:Community Development Management | 125 | Generic Provider-Field 03 | 4 |
| 76984 | FETC:CD-Early Child Development | 125 | Generic Provider-Field 05 | 4 |

The table below displays the code, course, credits and NQF Level as well as the institution that is offering the programme according to SAQA documents.

| | | | 4 |
|----------------|-----|----------------------------|---|
| lopment- | 125 | Generic Provider field 07 | |
| | | | |
| | 125 | Generic Provider field 09 | 4 |
| | 125 | Generic Provider-field 07 | 4 |
| | 125 | Generic Provider- field 03 | |
| | | | 4 |
| opment-sport | 125 | Generic Provider- field 02 | |
| | | | 4 |
| verment | | | |
| | 125 | Generic provider- field 07 | 4 |
| | 125 | Generic provider-field 02 | 4 |
| | 125 | | 4 |
| | | Generic provider-field 05 | |
| ı work | | | |
| | 156 | Not written | 4 |
| | 156 | Not written | 4 |
| and sanitation | 148 | Not written | 4 |
| | 140 | Not written | 4 |
| | 120 | Not written | 4 |
| | | | |

| 23993 | Further Education and Training Certificate: Social Security Administration | 180 | Not written | 4 |
|-------|--|-----|---------------------------|---|
| 49197 | Social housing supervision | 146 | Not written | 4 |
| 48960 | Social security administration | 140 | Not written | 4 |
| 49872 | Further Education and Training Certificate: Victim Empowerment Co- ordination | 146 | Not written | 4 |
| 61609 | Further Education and Training Certificate: Volunteer Support | 138 | | |
| 64111 | Further Education and Training Certificate: Volunteer Support: Community Recreation | 138 | Generic provider field 02 | 4 |
| 60189 | Further Education and Training Certificate: Wastewater and Water Reticulation Services | 135 | Not written | 4 |
| 64110 | FETC:Volunteer support- sport operations | 138 | Generic provider-field 02 | 4 |
| 57428 | FETC: youth development | 146 | | 4 |
| 48665 | National Certificate: Community Development-HIV/AIDS Support | 135 | Not written | 4 |
| 23116 | NC: Early childhood development | 120 | Not written | 4 |
| 15982 | NC: ECD-Preschool phase | 120 | Not written | 4 |
| 20152 | NC: Ladies Hairdressing | 177 | Not written | 4 |

| 23976 | NC: Local employment and skills development practices | 164 | Not written | 4 |
|-------|--|-----|--|---|
| 86466 | Higher Certificate: Early Childhood Development | 120 | Centurion Akademie (Pty)Ltd | 5 |
| 23117 | Higher Certificate: Early Childhood Development | 120 | Generic Provider - Field 05 | 5 |
| 15952 | Higher Certificate: Educare: Early Childhood Development | 150 | Intec College | 5 |
| | Higher Certificate: Emergency Care | 120 | Mediclinic (Pty) Ltd | 5 |
| 84207 | | | | |
| 79315 | HC:Healthcare services Management | 120 | Regent Business School (Pty) Ltd t/a Regent Business School | 5 |
| 84106 | HC: Human and Social Development | 140 | Fernwood Business College (Pty) Ltd | 5 |
| 88663 | HC: Youth Work | 120 | AFM Theological College t/a Auckland Park Theological Seminary | 5 |
| 83387 | National Certificate: Community Development: Community Health | 147 | Generic Provider - Field 07 | 5 |
| 83388 | NC: Community Development-Early childhood Development Relations | 147 | Generic Provider - Field 07 | 5 |
| 83389 | NC: Community Development- environment relations | 147 | Generic Provider - Field 07 | 5 |

| 83390 | NC: Community Development: Gender studies | 147 | Generic Provider - Field 07 | 5 |
|-------|--|-----|-----------------------------|---|
| 83386 | NC: Community Development General | 147 | Generic Provider - Field 07 | 5 |
| 83391 | NC :Community Development-Human Settlement | 147 | Generic Provider - Field 07 | 5 |
| 83392 | NC:CD-IDP | 147 | Generic Provider - Field 07 | 5 |
| 83393 | NC:CD-LED | 147 | Generic Provider - Field 07 | 5 |
| 83394 | NC:CD-Project Management | 147 | Generic Provider - Field 07 | 5 |
| 83395 | NC:CD-Sport | 147 | Generic Provider - Field 07 | 5 |
| 83396 | NC:CD-Tourism | 147 | Generic Provider - Field 07 | 5 |
| 83397 | NC:CD-Victim empowerment | 147 | Generic Provider - Field 07 | 5 |
| 83398 | NC:CD-Volunteerism | 147 | Generic Provider - Field 07 | 5 |
| 83399 | NC:CD-Youth Development | 147 | Generic Provider - Field 07 | 5 |
| 66893 | NC :N4 Clothing Production | 60 | Department of Education | 5 |
| 66883 | NC:N4-Educare | 60 | Department of Education | 5 |
| 16488 | Advanced Diploma: Child Psychiatric Nursing | 120 | UFS | 5 |
| 19730 | Advanced Diploma: Health Service Management | 240 | UFS | 5 |
| 62468 | Bachelor of Arts: Community arts | 360 | University of Zululand | 6 |
| 21545 | BA: Health Care Studies | 360 | UWC | 6 |

| 15934 | BA: Health sciences and Social Services | 360 | UNISA | 6 |
|-------|--|------------|---|---|
| 81757 | BA: Human Science | 384 | UKZN | 6 |
| 15936 | BA:Human-Social Studies | 360 | UNISA | 6 |
| 80355 | BA: Social and Market Research | 360 | UJ | 6 |
| 72832 | BA: Social Work | 512 | UKZN | 6 |
| 87241 | BA: Social Work | 360 | NMMU | 6 |
| 79115 | Bachelor of Arts: Social Work | | University of Limpopo | 6 |
| 80200 | Bachelor of Arts: Social Work | 480 360 | Walter Sisulu University | 6 |
| 73033 | Bachelor of Arts: Social Work | | University of Pretoria | 6 |
| | | 360 | | |
| 71650 | | | University of Stellenbosch | 6 |
| | Bachelor of Arts: Socio-informatics | 360 | | |
| 80356 | Bachelor of Arts: Sociology | 360 | University of Johannesburg | 6 |
| 62484 | Bachelor of Arts: Sociology | 360 | University of Zululand | 6 |
| 21002 | Bachelor of Arts: Youth Development | 490 | University of Venda | 6 |
| 87242 | Bachelor of Arts: Youth Work | 360 | Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University | 6 |
| 71755 | Bachelor of Clinical Medical Practice | 432 | University of Witwatersrand | 6 |
| 72834 | Bachelor of Community and Development Studies | 384 | University of KwaZulu-Natal | |
| 49915 | Bachelor of Health Sciences | 360 | University of Witwatersrand | 6 |
| 12131 | Bachelor of Heritage and Culture Sciences | 360 | University of Pretoria | 6 |

| 19056 | | | | 6 |
|-------|---|-----|-------------------------|---|
| | Bachelor of Nursing: General: Psychiatric: Community Health and Midwifery | 480 | University of Fort Hare | |

Most level four programs are offered by private institutions with the exception of the University of Stellenbosch that offers one program related to community development.

There are programs in level four of which the institutions that offer them are not specified. I did not capture such programs as there are no institutions offering them.

The scope of service as envisioned by SAQA is to map the articulation possibilities between professional community development degrees, FET related and HET qualifications. We must also surface the information on articulation possibilities between related degrees and the Bachelor of Community Development Degree, as well as look at the articulation pathways between the FETC band and the Bachelor of Community Development. Below are institutions that offer Community Development qualifications as well as those that are identified as being related to the Community Development Programme itself. Some institutions, mostly of higher learning, offer qualifications (through SAQA documents) that we have identified as related, but there are no details with regards to the qualifications identified as being related to Community Development programme. Most of these programs that have Community Development programs, other than BA Community Development itself which is offered by UNISA, are embedded into community issues and activism programmes as well as community projects starting from BA Social work, BA Youth Work, as well as Certificates in Community Development, Diploma in Youth Development, which is also offered by UNISA and also centers around youth participation and youth emancipation for youth development. With most certainty these community development related qualifications, such as BA Social Work, have an element of community development in their curriculum content and the value, service and purpose it serves is the same; which is the intention to serve the public for a noble cause.

| NQF | LEVEL 4 |
|---------------------|---|
| Qualification Code | 49093 |
| Qualification Title | Further Education and training: Child and Youth care work |

This qualification is an entry-level qualification for those who want to enter the field of Child & Youth Care Work as a potential career. It builds on practical experience and community based learning, and equips people for their role as an auxiliary worker. As such the qualification will also be valuable for those who may have been practicing within the field, but without formal recognition. In particular, this qualification will be useful for:

- Auxiliary child and youth care workers
- Students working towards a professional qualification in C&YCW
- Persons who work in related fields where knowledge and skill of C&YCW is an advantage

It is also assumed that practitioners are already competent in Communications at NQF level 3 upon commencement of this qualification and hold a GETC or equivalent.

FUNDAMENTAL

1. Communication

Candidates are required to achieve 20 credits for Communications from the available 25 credits.

In terms of the requirements for an FETC, candidates are required to achieve 20 credits obtained in a second official language at a minimum of level 3.

2. Mathematical Literacy

Candidates are required to demonstrate achievement of the 16 credits for the Mathematics unit standards within the context of education, training and development situations.

Note: Mathematical Literacy is defined as the ability to apply basic mathematics within a variety of real life contexts. The applications may vary in complexity from NQF 1 - 4, even though the level of mathematics may be at level 1.

Because the complexity of applications within education, training and development range from NQF 1 to NQF 4, achievement of the mathematics standards, within the context of the education, training and development, is considered to be equivalent to NQF 4.

Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication(L3)

- Interpret and use information from texts(L3)
- Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes(L3)
- Apply comprehension skills to engage oral texts in a business environment(L4)
- Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to critically interrogate and effectively communicate findings on life related problems(L4)
- Read analyse and respond to a variety of texts(L4)
- mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues(L4)

CORE:

Candidates must achieve all 89 CORE credits listed in Exit Level Outcomes.

- Basic communication skill in interaction with children and youth at risk (L3)
- Demonstrate basic understanding of the fundamentals of child and youth care work(L3)
- Demonstrate basic caring skills for children and youth at risk (L3)
- Promote and uphold the rights of children and youth(L3)
- Demonstrate basic interpersonal skills with children and youth at risk, and their families(L4)

- Observe, record and report as an auxiliary child and youth care worker in child and youth care work context(L4)
- Participate in a developmental assessment(L4)
- Work as part of a team, under supervision, with children and youth at risk(L4)

ELECTIVE:

Candidates must achieve at least 10 credits of their choice from any of the available ELECTIVE credits in Exit Level Outcomes.

- Perform basic first aid(L2)
- Apply knowledge of community issues in relation to development projects(L3)
- Apply knowledge of HIV/AIDS to a specific business sector and a workplace(L3)
- Describe how to manage substance abuse and addiction in the workplace(L3)
- Demonstrate knowledge of lifespan development theories for application in child and youth care work(L5)
- Establish a community resource project(L5)
- Monitor budgets related to community projects(L5)

| NQF | LEVEL 4 |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| CODE | 67509 |
| Qualification title | FETC: Community Development |

This Further Education and Training Certificate Qualification has been designed for people who are interested or involved in planning and implementing a variety of community development initiatives and processes across a variety of social and economic contexts. This Qualification forms part of a learning and career pathway in community development and provides access to further learning within the current regulatory framework. This Qualification facilitates the development of people who may be fulfilling the role of community development workers towards empowering communities to manage their own integrated, sustainable development and the alleviation of poverty. The Qualification ultimately aims to provide community development workers with the necessary skills and competencies to create a better life for all.

The learners credited with this Qualification would include people interested or involved in community development practice and/or initiatives in one or more of the following sectors:

- Traditional, Local, Provincial and Central Government. Social Development. Youth Development.
- Early Childhood Development (ECD).
- Health. Education (Formal, informal and non-formal).
- Public Works. Agriculture.

- Water Affairs and Forestry.
- Gender Equality and Women's Empowerment.
- Victim Empowerment. Conflict Management.
- Civil Society Organisations (CBOs, NGOs and FBOs, Foundations and Trusts).
- Corporate Social Responsibility.
- Co-operatives.

This Qualification will help learners improve their understanding of their role and responsibilities as community development workers and it will provide them with the knowledge, skills and attitudes to operate in an effective and efficient manner within the community arena.

The successful learner will be able to:

- Apply theories/approaches of community development in a specific context.
- Facilitate a community initiative/process.
- Build and maintain relationships in a specific community context.
- Plan and manage an integrated community development project in a specific context.
- Demonstrate understanding of the holistic and integrated regulatory framework impacting on community development in a specific context.

This Qualification is an important step forward in South Africa's developmental agenda as it provides some of the fundamental building blocks of public service and attempts to create a better life for all South African citizens, especially poor and marginalized communities.

The Qualification begins to bridge the gap between the government and those in greatest need of the services provided by the state. As South Africa's developmental agenda evolves in line with the country's broader social and economic imperatives, so does the Qualification. This Qualification is a valuable tool in the community development work environment and in helping South African people enjoy a better life. In short it will help to:

- Improve social equity and justice.
- Enhance service delivery by all organisations.
- Deepen the country's democracy.
- Contribute to citizen education and development.

LEARNING ASSUMED TO BE IN PLACE AND RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING

• Mathematical Literacy at NQF Level 3.

• Communication at NQF Level 3.

The above can be achieved either through previous Qualifications, or through the process of Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), which assesses workplace-based experiential learning.

The Qualification is made up of a combination of learning outcomes from Fundamental, Core and Elective components, totaling a minimum of 125 Credits.

FUNDAMENTAL COMPONENT:

All Unit Standards in the Fundamental Component (56 Credits) are Compulsory.

The Fundamental Component consists of the following, which is compulsory for all learners:

- Unit standards at Level 4, totaling 16 Credits in Mathematical Literacy.
- Unit standards at Level 4, totaling 20 Credits in Communication in a First South African Language.
- Unit standards at Level 3, totaling 20 Credits in Communication in a Second South African Language.

It is therefore compulsory for learners to do Communication in two different South African languages, one at Level 4 and the other at Level 3.

CORE COMPONENT:

All unit standards to the value of 56 Credits are compulsory.

ELECTIVE COMPONENT

Learners are to choose a specialization area and complete a minimum of 13 Credits from the Unit standards listed hereunder and are required to attain a minimum of 125 Credits required for certification purposes.

The specialization areas are as follows:

Volunteerism Early Childhood Development Gender HIV/AIDS Youth Victim empowerment Local Economic Development Community Development Management Life skills Sports EXIT LEVEL OUTCOMES Articulation possibilities for Community Development Workers On achieving this Qualification, the learner will be able to:

- 1. Apply theories/approaches of community development in a specific context.
- 2. Facilitate a community initiative/process.
- 3. Build and maintain relationships in a specific community context.

4. Plan and manage an integrated community development project in a specific context.

5. Demonstrate understanding of the holistic and integrated regulatory framework impacting on community development in a specific context.

| NQF | Level 4 |
|---------------------|--|
| Code | 64697 |
| Qualification title | Further Education and Training Certificate: Community Health Work |

This Qualification is for any individual who is, or wishes to be, involved in Ancillary Health Care services. A learner who has achieved this qualification will integrate a range of awareness and competencies to practice the roles of health promoter, health provider and health networker within a community development context.

Qualified learners in this field will provide a service that will assist communities to better manage their own health and wellness. They will have the skills to work as team members and as providers of support services within a multidisciplinary health care team.

In addition, individuals will be able perform some of the following according to their choice of electives:

- Facilitate and administrate community health activities/center via supervision of a team of health care workers.
- Provide community health care.
- Provide care for persons with intellectual and physical disabilities.
- Assist in planning advocacy campaigns to support primary health care initiatives.
- Assist in facilitating and implementing primary health care projects within the community.
- Engage in inclusive communication with the Deaf in South Africa.
- Practitioners will generally carry out their roles within the context of:
 - ➤ The client's home.
 - ➢ A community care centre.
 - The broader community.

FUNDAMENTAL COMPONENT:

The Fundamental Component consists of Unit Standards in:

- > Mathematical Literacy at NQF Level 4 to the value of 16 credits.
- > Communication at NQF Level 4 in a First South African Language to the value of 20 credits.
- > Communication in a Second South African Language at NQF Level 3 to the value of 20 credits.

It is therefore compulsory for learners to do Communication in two different South African languages, one at NQF Level 4 and the other at NQF Level 3. All Unit Standards in the Fundamental Component are compulsory.

- Accommodate audience and context needs in oral/signed communication.
- Interpret and use information from texts.
- Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes.
- Write/present/sign texts for a range of communicative contexts.
- Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to critically interrogate and effectively communicate findings on life related problems.
- Engage in sustained oral/signed communication and evaluate spoken/signed texts.
- Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues.

CORE COMPONENT:

The Core Component consists of Unit Standards to the value of 84 credits, all of which are compulsory.

- Assist in facilitating and implementing primary health care projects within the community.
- Assist with planning and implementing advocacy campaigns for primary health care.
- Conduct a basic community needs assessment.
- Conduct targeted training and development using given methodologies.
- Demonstrate understanding of the implementation of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation in the work place.
- Plan and promote nutritional programmes to improve health.

The Unit standards in the Core Component will equip the learner with the essential skills and knowledge required to effectively perform the Ancillary Health Care function. The Core Unit Standards consists of competencies relevant to managing individual and team performance to achieve health care objectives, examining the effects of fatigue in the workplace, assisting with the facilitation and implementation of primary health care projects within a community, including conducting a needs assessment and advocating campaigns to support these projects.

ELECTIVE COMPONENT:

The Elective Component consists of a number of Unit Standards. Learners are to choose a combination of Unit Standards to the minimum value of 16 credits.

- Apply leadership skills to relationship management.
- Apply palliative care principles when assisting and supporting the child and family to manage life threatening diseases.
- Assist and support learners to manage their learning experiences.
- Deliver a monologue for a known audience on a familiar topic using South African Sign Language.
- Demonstrate knowledge of Deaf culture, the Deaf community and technology, services and education for the Deaf in South Africa.
- Develop and implement a community based rehabilitation programme.
- Educate and support parents in childcare.
- Explain and apply the concept, principles and theories of motivation in a leadership context.
- Facilitate the optimal functioning of the client with intellectual disability.
- Give and ask for directions to places and locations, using South African Sign Language.

| NQF | Level 4 |
|--------------------|--|
| CODE | 48665 |
| QULIFICATION TITLE | National Certificate:Community Development-HIV/AIDS Support |

This qualification is intended for lay counselors who will educate and counsel communities about the HIV/AIDS pandemic. Its purpose is to equip qualifying learners with:

- Knowledge and understanding of the communities within which those living with life-threatening conditions such as HIV/AIDS find themselves confined and the ability to communicate with all members of these communities.
- Knowledge and understanding of the processes of adult learning and the ability to successfully communicate new information so that a change in behaviour is brought about.
- Knowledge of human behaviour and the ability to provide a means to achieve emotional and physical support for those in distress.
- Knowledge and understanding of the principles of personal and community sanitation and the ability to initiate improvements in this area.
- Knowledge and understanding of the cause and effect of life threatening conditions especially HIV/AIDS.

• The skills to work as a team member and as a provider of support services within a multidisciplinary health care team.

CORE COMPONENT

- Demonstrate knowledge of community sanitation.
- Conduct a basic community needs assessment.
- Conduct basic lay counseling in a structured environment.
- Educate and work closely with the community with regard to sexually transmitted infections (STIs) including Human Immune Virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (HIV/AIDS).
- Facilitate participatory community development processes.
- Identify and apply strategies to deal with risky behaviour to promote psychological health and wellness.
- Promote an awareness of nutritional principles.

FUNDUMENTAL COMPONENT

- Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to critically interrogate and effectively communicate findings on life related problems.
- Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts.
- Represent analyze and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in different contexts.
- Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes.
- Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues.
- Write for a wide range of contexts.

ELECTIVE

- Demonstrate an understanding of stress in order to apply strategies to achieve optimal stress levels in personal and work situations.
- Demonstrate insight into the application of theories of Emotional and Spiritual Intelligence in personal development.

| NQF | Level 4 |
|------|---------|
| CODE | 23116 |

| QUALIFICATION TITLE | National Certificate: Early Childhood Development |
|---------------------|---|
|---------------------|---|

This qualification enables learners to facilitate the all-round development of young children in a manner that is sensitive to individual needs (including special needs) and culture within a specific phase of development and with specialization in a particular setting or role.

It also provides further education and training opportunities for those with a NQF Level 1 qualification (or equivalent) as well as a basis for further professional development in the higher education and training band for many experienced practitioners in the field who have had limited or difficult access to further career development opportunities.

Develop ECD educators with a sound practical qualification to provide quality early childhood development services for children in community-based services.

This qualification provides an opportunity for:

- Existing learners/educators who have acquired a Level 1 ECD qualification to further their career path in ECD;
- Potential learners/educators who have acquired a GETC qualification or its equivalent to embark on a career in ECD (entry point).

FUNDUMENTAL COMPONENT

- Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to critically interrogate and effectively communicate findings on life related problems.
- Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts.
- Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues.

CORE COMPONENT

- Facilitate active learning in ECD programmes.
- Facilitate healthy development in ECD programmes.
- Manage the ECD learning programme.

ELECTIVE COMPONENT

- Care for babies and toddlers in ECD settings.
- Making ECD Learning Resources.
- Compile a portfolio in ECD practice.
- Create an inclusive, anti-bias learning environment in ECD settings.
- Facilitate the learning and development of babies (0-24 months) in ECD settings.

Articulation possibilities for Community Development Workers

- Facilitate the learning and development of toddlers (18-36 months) in ECD settings.
- Facilitating Creative Art Activities in ECD Programmes.
- Include children experiencing barriers to learning and development in ECD settings.
- Involve family members in ECD programmes.
- Support children and adults living with HIV/AIDS in ECD settings.
- Facilitate an inclusive educational environment in ECD settings.
- Facilitating a Life Skills Learning Programme in the Reception Year.

EXIT LEVEL OUTCOMES

1. Provide a wide variety of developmentally appropriate learning activities that support and extend learning.

2. A range of skills and techniques is used appropriately to mediate children's learning on an individual basis, in small and large groups.

3. Demonstrate inclusive anti-bias attitudes, values and practices in all aspects of the learning programme.

4. Protect the safety of children and adults and support good health practices.

5. Support each child's emotional and social development in ways that help them learn to manage their own behavior.

6. Establish positive and supportive relationships with co-workers, families and community.

7. Manage a well-run, purposeful learning programme responsive to children's interests and developmental needs.

8. Demonstrate commitment to the development of high quality ECD services.

| NQF | Level 4 |
|---------------------|---|
| CODE | 57428 |
| QUALIFICATION TITLE | Further Education and Training Certificate: Youth |
| | Development |
| QUALIFICATION TITLE | 5 |

The purpose of the qualification is to prepare practitioners who are responsible for the development of young adults in initiatives designed to develop the youth and to integrate them into the working economy and society.

Youth development practitioners/workers must be competent regarding professional conduct, protocol, networking, process facilitation, coaching and mentoring, lay-counselling, facilitating learning, managing projects, facilitating entry into the labour market, research, communication and various other areas of specialisation.

They have a role in facilitating the learning of the youth and in supporting them during the work experience that they undertake in communities, government and various organisations.

This FETC offers competent development workers the opportunity to have their learning achievements formally recognised through a qualification registered on the NQF. This recognition will facilitate access to and mobility and progression within youth and general development practice education, training and career paths.

LEARNING ASSUMED TO BE IN PLACE AND RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING

Learners are assumed to be competent in:

- Communication at NQF Level 3.
- Mathematic literacy at NQF Level 3.
- Life skills at NQF Level 3.

The Qualification consists of a Fundamental, a Core and an Elective Component.

To be awarded the Qualification, learners are required to obtain a minimum of 146 credits as detailed below.

Fundamental component:

The Fundamental Component consists of Unit Standards in:

Mathematical Literacy at NQF Level 4 to the value of 16 credits.

Communication at NQF Level 4 in a First South African Language to the value of 20 credits.

Communication in a Second South African Language at NQF Level 3 to the value of 20 credits.

It is compulsory therefore for learners to do Communication in two different South African languages, one at NQF Level 4 and the other at Level 3.

All Unit Standards in the Fundamental Component are compulsory.

Core component:

The Core Component consists of Unit Standards to the value of 80 credits all of which are compulsory.

Elective component:

The Elective Component consists of Unit Standards in a number of specializations each with its own set of Unit Standards. Learners are to choose a specialization area and Elective Unit Standards at least to the value of 10 credits.

FUNDUMENTAL

- Accommodate audience and context needs in oral/signed communication.
- Interpret and use information from texts.
- Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes.
- Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to critically interrogate and effectively communicate findings on life related problems.

- Engage in sustained oral/signed communication and evaluate spoken/signed texts.
- Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues.

CORE

- Guide learners about their learning, assessment and recognition opportunities.
- Devise and apply strategies to establish and maintain relationships.
- Work as a project team member.
- Plan, organise and support project meetings and workshops.
- Describe youth development paradigms.
- Describe the relevance of human rights and democratic practices in South African society.
- Demonstrate and apply knowledge of role and responsibility of national government in South Africa.
- Conduct advocacy campaigns and workshops in development practice.
- Conduct a self-evaluation of own progress and development.
- Collect and present community needs information.
- Apply a range of project management tools and techniques.

ELECTIVES

- Demonstrate how society and socially constructed roles impact on gender attitudes and behaviours and contribute to women's oppression.
- Design ways in which individuals in a community can contribute towards creating a caring environment for people who are vulnerable.
- Apply facilitation processes to deal with an environmental risk in a local community.
- Apply personal development strategies and skills to enhance effective service delivery in child and youth development.
- Apply the principles of situational leadership to a business unit.
- Apply Transformational Leadership by Interacting with Key Stakeholders.
- Assist and support learners to manage their learning experiences.
- Conduct basic lay counselling in a structured environment.
- Conduct targeted training and development using given methodologies.

- Demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of a range of research methodologies to undertake local economic development research.
- Demonstrate and apply knowledge and understanding of the roles, function and responsibilities of the main stakeholders and role players in local economic development.
- Describe and explain socio-economic development theories in the South African context.
- Describe the use of relationships for developmental and therapeutic ends in child and youth care work.
- Design aspects for performances. Develop craft production processes and schedules.
- Develop heritage education learning programmes.
- Develop products for heritage tourism purposes.
- Perform arts administration functions. Provide a caring environment for youth in conflict with the law.
- Understand and apply theories and principles of transformative development practice.
- Work as part of a team, under supervision, with children and youth at risk.

EXIT LEVEL OUTCOMES

After completing the course you must be able to:

1. Develop and empower self for youth development practice.

Range: Development includes self-awareness and own economic and social development, as individual, and development as individual as part of development processes, within the South African national context.

2. Assess specific community needs and develop processes for youth development interventions.

3. Build and maintain relationships with all relevant stakeholders for youth development purposes.

Range: This includes entry into communities, collaboration, buy-in, support, etc., relationships include strategic partnerships, networks, youth development resources, etc.

4. Facilitate the development of young people to realise their potential.

Range: Development includes identifying and linking opportunities for individuals and communities, and includes social and economic development of individuals, development as individuals in relation to communities, within the South African national context.

5. Facilitate youth processes for various purposes.

Range: Processes include learning, meetings, workshops, advocacy, awareness, gathering information, etc.

6. Contribute effectively to national youth development initiatives.

Range: Initiatives include legislation, policies, programmes, etc.

7. Implement youth development projects for sustainability.

| NQF | Level 5 |
|---------------------|--|
| CODE | 23976 |
| QUALIFICATION TITLE | National Certificate: Local Employment and Skills Development Practices |

The purpose of this Qualification is to ensure that the Local Employment and Skills Development Practitioners who are responsible for such skills development programmes and who enroll for this Qualification are competent to deliver the range of services required of someone appointed to their position in the Department of Labour.

These practitioners who will be employed in the Regional Offices of the Department of Labour will have to liaise closely with companies and private providers of skills programmes as well as with individual workers who are seeking to update their knowledge and skills so as to enhance their employability in the economic sector of their choice.

The Practitioner needs therefore to be a skilled communicator and be able to interpret workers' training needs and relate them to the various skills programmes being offered. The Practitioner will also need to be able to understand the skill requirements of employers and be able to relate them to the potential workforce. In addition, the practitioner will try to get various organisations, employers and private providers to offer the skills development programmes that are required by workers.

The Qualification is diverse in content, encompassing the broad range of knowledge and skills required in the multifaceted role of a Local Employment and Skills Development Practitioner.

Learners should be competent in:

- Communication in the language chosen as the First Language for the purposes of this Qualification at NQF Level 3.
- Mathematics Literacy at NQF Level 3.
- Communication in the language chosen as the Second language for the purposes of this qualification at NQF Level 2.

FUNDAMENTAL

- Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication.
- Interpret and use information from texts.
- Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes.
- Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to critically interrogate and effectively communicate findings on life related problems.
- Measure, estimate & calculate physical quantities & explore, critique & prove geometrical relationships in 2 and 3 dimensional space in the life and workplace of adult with increasing responsibilities.

CORE

- Apply knowledge of community issues in relation to development projects.
- Advise and refer learners.
- Advise customers on the roles and functions of the institutions participating in skills development.
- Advise on the management of a skills development programme.
- Advise customers on the roles and functions of the institutions participating in skills development.
- Analyse the skills development legislation and apply it in the workplace.
- Apply an understanding of the characteristics of the South African Labour Market.
- Conduct elementary field research in education, training and development or occupation.
- Contract service providers. Demonstrate an understanding of societal values and ethics.
- Handle a range of customer complaints. Instill in myself a personal marketing culture.
- Liaise with a range of customers of a business. Monitor, evaluate and communicate project schedules.
- Plan, organise and support project meetings and workshops.
- Recruit and select candidates to fill defined positions.

ELECTIVE

- Co-ordinate meetings, minor events and travel arrangements.
- Monitor and control office supplies.
- Plan and prepare meeting communications.
- Provide assistance in implementing and assuring project work is conducted in accordance with the project quality plan.
- Apply the principles of situational leadership to a business unit.
- Demonstrate basic understanding of the Primary labour legislation that impacts on a business unit.
- Edit, Code and Capture data. Interpret basic financial statements.
- Plan and conduct research. Develop and implement a business plan.
- Manage workplace relations. Lead and manage teams of people.
- Supervise a project team of a developmental project to deliver project objectives.

| NQF | LEVEL 5 |
|------|---------|
| CODE | 15952 |

| QUALIFICATION TITLE | Higher Certificate: Educare: Early Childhood Development |
|---------------------|--|
| | |

The qualification is to provide knowledge and skills to qualifying learners with the ability to work effectively as a child caregiver.

Learners who register for this qualification should demonstrate:

- The ability to express themselves clearly and correctly both orally and in writing in English.
- The ability to apply numeric skills, including basic arithmetic (add, subtract, divide, multiply) at least NQF 2.
- A basic interest or experience in the nature, role and practice of childcare; and
- Competence at Grade 12 or equivalent level or RPL, or alternatively older than 16 years.

This qualification recognizes, through the submission of portfolios of evidence, the formal/non-formal/informal prior learning that learners, who register for the programme leading to the award of the qualification, bring to the learning situation.

This qualification may be achieved in whole or in part through the recognition of prior learning.

| NQF | LEVEL 5 |
|---------------------|--|
| CODE | 84106 |
| QUALIFICATION TITLE | Higher Certificate: Human and Social Development |

The purpose of the Higher Certificate: Human and Social Development is to provide learners with basic introductory knowledge in the specific field of development studies. As an entry level higher education qualification, the higher certificate provides learners with the necessary cognitive and conceptual tools to enable them to proceed with advanced studies or to use the acquired knowledge and skills in a chosen field. The qualification will also provide opportunities for practical application of theories learnt.

Candidates who successfully complete the Higher Certificate: Human and Social Development will find the qualification useful for:

- Religious accompaniment and formation.
- Work in Non-Governmental Organisations, Faith-Based Organisations, Care Centres dealing with HIV/AIDS, orphans and elderly persons.
- Work in hospices and other caring facilities.
- Work in local government and community development projects.
- Chaplaincy work.

The qualification is directed at people who need specific training in working with others in the areas of human and social development (formation programmes), leadership skills training and social advocacy ministry.

LEARNING ASSUMED TO BE IN PLACE AND RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING

• Communication and Mathematical Literacy at NQF Level 4.

Prior learning may include:

Courses/modules done at recognised private or public educational institutions, professional bodies or associations, work or other forms of practical experience as well as life experience.

Fundamental Modules

- Development Theory and Practice I; NQF Level 5; 12 Credits.
- Psychology I; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits.
- Psychology II; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits.
- Sociology I; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits.
- Ethics I (General and Applied Ethics); NQF Level 5; 12 Credits.
- Ethics II (African Ethics); NQF Level 5; 12 Credits.
- Anthropology; NQF Level 5; 12 Credits.
- Introduction to Administration; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits.
- African History; NQF Level 5; 12 Credits.
- Introduction to Biblical Studies; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits.
- Spiritual Direction; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits.
- Christian Spirituality; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits.
- Religion: Theory and Practice; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits.
- Challenges to Development; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits.

Core Modules

- Project Management; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits.
- Social Development; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits.
- Demographics and Population Studies; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits.
- Statistics; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits.
- Poverty Studies; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits.

- HIV/AIDS and Development; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits.
- African Religious Heritage; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits.
- Faith and Development; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits.
- Counselling; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits.
- Youth Ministry; NQF Level 5; 8 Credits

EXIT LEVEL OUTCOMES

Upon the successful completion of the programme students will be able to:

- 1. Demonstrate understanding of the main concepts and theories of human and social development.
- 2. Demonstrate understanding of how societies develop and function.
- 3. Analyse features of the development context.
- 4. Analyse and understand people's meaning-giving context within social functioning

| NQF | LEVEL 5 |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| CODE | 88663 |
| QUALIFICATION TITLE | Higher Certificate: Youth work |

This qualification aims to provide qualifying learners with a basic level of knowledge and competence that will allow them to effectively function within the Christian ministry of youth work.

Learners successfully completing this qualification will:

- Be able to apply personal, intellectual and practical skills to function as effective leaders within the youth ministry of the Church.
- Have practical insight into the theological and ethical issues related to youth ministry work.

The qualification content maintains a balance between theoretical, practical and experiential knowledge and skills.

Learners who do not met the minimum admission requirements may be admitted through Recognition of Prior Learning.

Access to the Qualification:

Learners must be in possession of a National Senior Certificate granting admission to Higher Certificate study or an NQF registered NQF Level 4 qualification.

All Modules are compulsory, are at NQF Level 5 and each worth 15 Credits.

Total credits for the qualification: 120.

Modules:

- Introduction to youth work.
- Counselling youth in crisis.
- Cross-cultural communication.
- Youth ministry management.
- Holistic youth development.
- Holistic youth ministry development.
- Liturgy and music within youth ministry.
- Youth leader development.

EXIT LEVEL OUTCOMES

- 1. Apply the principles related to cross-cultural communication in various situations when dealing with the youth.
- 2. Apply various youth ministry principles in the field.
- 3. Encourage the holistic development of the participants within youth ministry.
- 4. Apply relevant counselling strategies to assist youth in crisis.

| NQF | LEVEL 5 |
|---------------------------------|---|
| CODE | 19730 |
| QUALIFICATION TITLE | Advanced University Diploma: Health Services Management |
| HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTION | UNIVERSITY OF FREE STATE |

This qualification applies educational knowledge, skills, principles and methods as professional medical practitioners and health service managers and to manage a medical practice effectively and efficiently. Qualifiers will demonstrate knowledge, skills and applied comeptence in the field of study that provide opportunities for continued personal growth, gainful economic activity and rewarding contributions to society.

Learners who register for this qualification can:

- Learn from predominantly written material.
- Communicate what they have learnt comprehensively in the medium of instruction.
- Learn and take responsibility for their own progress.

A candidate must be possession of a bachelor's degree in Medicine and a bachelor's in Surgery (M. B., Ch. B.), or its equivalent, for at least 2 years. Candidates must be registered with the HPCSA as medical practitioner.

The academic staff of the University of the Free State complies with standards set by Senate and will exercise their assessment within the approved quality assurance system of the University. Assessors will also meet all criteria as stipulated by the relevant ETQA.

Assessors are:

- Subject matter specialists.
- Registered with the awarding body.
- Accredited by the awarding body after achieving competency against Unit Standards of competence for Assessors.
- To be administrated, advised and coached by an Internal Verifier.

| NQF | LEVEL 6 |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| CODE | 62468 |
| QUALIFICATION TITLE | Bachelor of Arts: Community Arts |
| INSTITUTION | UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND |

University of Zululand offers BA: Comm Arts Level 6 amount to 360 credits. In terms of SAQA documents it does not specify what course content that the university offers through the qualification, there are no core, fundamentals and electives specified in SAQA documents.

| NQF | LEVEL 6 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| CODE | 21545 |
| QUALIFICATION TITLE | Bachelor of Arts: Health Care Studies |
| INSTITUTION | UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN CAPE |

No details have been found on SAQA documents about this course offered at University of Western Cape.

| NQF | LEVEL 6 |
|---------------------|---|
| | |
| CODE | 15934 |
| | |
| QUALIFICATION TITLE | Bachelor of Arts: Health Sciences and Social Services |
| INSTITUTION | UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AFRICA |

The course is offered at UNISA, but no more details around modules content is found on SAQA documents.

| LEVEL 6 | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 81757 | |
| Bachelor of Arts: Health sciences | |
| UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL | |
| | 81757 Bachelor of Arts: Health sciences |

No more details around modules content is found on SAQA documents.

| NQF | LEVEL 6 |
|---------------------|--|
| CODE | 80355 |
| QUALIFICATION TITLE | Bachelor of Arts: Social and Market Research |
| INSTITUTION | UNIVERSITY OF JOHANNERSBURG |
| | |

No more details around modules content is found on SAQA documents.

| NQF | LEVEL 6 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| CODE | 72832 |
| QUALIFICATION TITLE | Bachelor of Arts: Social Work |
| INSTITUTION | UNIVERSITY OF KWAZZULU NATAL |

No more details around modules content is found on SAQA documents.

| NQF | LEVEL 6 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| CODE | 87241 |
| QUALIFICATION TITLE | Bachelor of Arts: Social Work |
| INSTITUTION | NMMU |

No content of modules is found on SAQA documents

| NQF | LEVEL 6 Pre-2009 | Now LEVEL 7 |
|------|------------------|-------------|
| CODE | 79155 | |

| QUALIFICATION TITLE | Bachelor of Arts: Social Work |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| INSTITUTION | UNIVERSITY OF LIMPOPO |

No documents relating to module content was found.

| NQF | LEVEL 6 Pre-2009 | Now LEVEL 7 |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| CODE | 80200 | |
| QUALIFICATION TITLE | Bachelor of Arts: Social Work | |
| INSTITUTION | WALTER SISULU UNIVERSITY | |

| NQF | LEVEL 6 | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| CODE | 73033 | |
| QUALIFICATION TITLE | Bachelor of Arts: Social Work | |
| INSTITUTION | UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA | |

No module content is found from SAQA documents.

| NQF | LEVEL 6 | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| CODE | 21002 | |
| QUALIFICATION TITLE | Bachelor of Arts: Youth Development | |
| INSTITUTION | UNIVERSITY OF VENDA | |

| NQF | LEVEL 6 |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| CODE | 87242 |
| QUALIFICATION TITLE | Bachelor of Arts: Youth Work |
| INSTITUTION | NMMU |

Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University appears to be the only one institution that has structured qualifications that they offer. The module content may not appear from SAQA documents like any other institution but through its website, you will find the module content of the qualification.

Core: Modules

- Youth studies and Youth work intervention
- Introduction to Social service
- The Professional Helping Process and Intervention
- Groups and Organizations
- Recreation I
- Understanding Cultural Diversity A
- Introductory Psychology
- Computer Literacy
- Child and Adolescent Development
- Professional Relationship and Communication Skills
- Integrated Personal and Professional Development

Recommended electives:

- Introduction to Organizational Behavior
- Sport and Exercise Psychology
- Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 1 (Afr. T2) (both modules)

OR

- Practical English (Eng. L2) (both modules)
- Approaches to Poetry
- Approaches to Narrative
- Approaches to Drama
- Introduction to Communication Studies (a)
- Introduction to Communication Studies (b)
- Introduction to Media Studies
- Xhosa for Beginners 1 (both modules)

- Practical Xhosa (both modules)
- Understanding Cultural Diversity B
- Stratification in Human Culture and Society
- Introduction to Xhosa Culture
- Adult Development and Ageing
- Psychology in Education and Training
- Psychology: African Perspectives
- Sociology: An Introduction

Second Year

- Youth Studies and Youth Work 2
- Group Work Theory and Intervention
- Community Development Theory and Intervention
- Community Development Theory and Intervention
- Coping Skills
- Health Psychology
- Project Management
- Recreation II
- Youth and Health
- Social and Environmental Issues
- Group Work Practice Skills (1)
- Community Development Practice and Process Skills
- Community Development Practice
- Entrepreneurship

Third Year

- Youth Studies and Youth Work 3
- Leadership and Leadership Development
- Community Development and the Youth

- Intervention with Youth
- Child and Family Care 1 &2
- Drug Abuse
- Crime in Society
- Intervention with Special Populations
- Advanced Youth Work Practice

NB: This course as offered at NMMU has community development related modules as from level 2 and level three and some course are also offered in social work in other institutions.

| NQF | LEVEL 6 |
|---------------------|--|
| CODE | 72834 |
| QUALIFICATION TITLE | BACHELOR OF COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES |
| INSTITUTION | UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU NATAL |

The primary purpose of the Bachelors programme in Community and Development Studies is to prepare learners for the following taught Masters programmes:

- Housing
- Social development
- Economic Development
- Urban and Regional Planning
- Environmental Planning
- Development Planning
- Population Studies
- Development Studies
- Childhood and Youth Development

Despite its emphasis on preparation for postgraduate study, graduates who exit at the bachelors, certificate of diploma level will be equipped with a wide range marketable, employment-orientated competencies and skills.

The programme has both academic and vocational elements at all levels. It aims to equip learners with the necessary understanding and skills to pursue a range of careers in applied social sciences like those listed above.

It also provides learners with basic research, computer and statistical skills, and it incorporates a number of creditbearing service-learning components that involve placement of learners in community organisations as part of their training.

A programme of this nature, oriented towards careers in the applied social sciences, is crucial if South Africa is to produce innovative thinkers who are able to assist in the process of addressing the multiplicity of social, infrastructural, economic and environmental problems that this country faces.

EXIT LEVEL OUTCOMES

On completion of this level of the programme, students should be able to demonstrate:

- 1. An understanding of cultural diversity and the causes of inequality in society.
- 2. An understanding of development processes and critiques of them.
- 3. An understanding of the necessity to balance social needs with environmental preservation.
- 4. An ability to appraise the merits and demerits of development projects.
- 5. A critical and holistic approach to applied and theoretical problem solving.
- 6. An ability to work effectively within organisations dedicated to community development.
- 7. An ability to present arguments and perspectives in both written and oral form.
- 8. Competence in use of computing technology.
- 9. The skills necessary to initiate, design and conduct basic social research.

UNIVERSIY OF SOUTH AFRICA

Course: National Diploma in Youth Development

Core modules

- Commonwealth Values In Youth In Development
- Young People And Society
- Principles And Practices Of Youth In Development Work
- Working With People In Their Communities
- Gender And Development
- Learning Processes
- Management Skills
- Youth And Health

Second Year Level

- Project Planning, Monitoring And Evaluation
- Policy, Planning And Implementation
- Conflict Resolution Strategies And Skills
- Promoting Enterprise And Economic Development
- Sustainable Development And Environmental Issues

Electives (choose 2 modules)

- Introduction To Development Studies
- Development Problems And Institutions
- Psychosocial Support Of Orphans And Vulnerable Children
- Orphans And Vulnerable Children (Ovc) Programme Management And Policy Development
- HIV/Aids Care And Counseling

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AFRICA: BA COMM DEV

First Year Modules

- The Anthropological Study of Culture in A Multicutural context
- Communication Contexts and applications
- Introduction to development studies
- Development Problems and Institutions
- Business Management IA
- Business Management IB

Selective modules

- English for academic purpose
- Ethical information and communication technologies for development solutions
- Financial accounting principles, concepts and procedure

Or

• Language through an African lens

- African language and culture in practice
- Culture as human resource in African context
- Comprehensive primary health care I & II
- Fundamentals of communication
- Psychology in society
- Welfare policy
- Introduction to social work and helping process

Second Year Level

- Introduction to entrepreneurship and small business management
- General management

Electives

- Qualitative research methodology: anthropological strategy
- Research in social science

Or (Select five)

- Anthropological theory in practice
- Anthropology and health care
- Sociocultural solutions to problems of human adaptation
- Health in communities
- Intercultural, development and health communication
- Essentials of marketing
- Adulthood and maturity
- HIV/Aids care and counseling

Third Year Level

- Themes in anthropology :tourism and pilgrimage
- Projects and programmmes as instruments of development
- Community development and the basic needs approach
- Development theories

- Rural and urban development
- Development policy and strategies
- Development planning
- Empowerment and popular initiatives
- Entrepreneurship and small business management

Selective (3 of the following)

- Applied archaeology : heritage conservation, cultural resource management and archeotourism
- Applied anthropology: contemporary human issues and the practice of anthropology
- Christian action for anti-racism and reconciliation
- The bible and human development in posy colonial Africa
- Social psychology
- Transformative counseling encounters
- Community work
- Practical work: community work

Group dynamics

UNIVERSITY OF VENDA

Course: BA: Social work

Modules

First Year Modules

- Introduction to social work
- Core elements of social work
- Practical work; self & social awareness

Second year

- Introduction to social work methods of intervention
- Assessment in social work
- Human behavior & the social environment
- Legislation and social functioning

- Practical work in social work (integrated methods)
- Practical work in social work (Course work)

Third Year Level

- Intermediate Social Work Intervention
- Specialized Areas In Social Work
- Social Work Related Policies, Legislation & Practice
- Introduction to Research in Social Work
- Practical Work: Group Work
- Practical Work: Community Work
- Advanced SW: Marriage Counseling & Family Guidance
- Special Problems Areas in Social Work
- Social Work Management & Supervision
- Social Work Research Project
- Advanced Practical: Casework
- Advanced Practical: Community Work

BA: Youth in Development: the course is also offered in UniVen but it's not clear in terms of course content, its only course code that appears in the website under the programme

NB: almost every course or module offered at UniVen in the social work degree has an element of community development from first year to the final year.

UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH

Course: Bachelor of Social Work

(Theory)

- Introduction and value base of social work and social welfare.
- System functioning from a developmental perspective.
- The professional relationship with client systems in social work.
- Introduction to family and child care.

Practice Education

- Tutorials: Group supervision.
- Involvement as student volunteer at an approved welfare-related institution

Methodology of Social work (Theory)

- Casework, group work and community work.
- Social work administration in a welfare organization.

Methodology of Social Work (Practice Education)

Tutorials:

- Group or individual supervision.
- Concurrent practice education in casework, group work, community work and social work administration.
- Weekly group and individual supervision sessions.

Intervention in Social Work (Theory)

- Perspectives, theories and models in social work with reference to individuals, families, Groups, communities.
- Intervention regarding family violence and substance abuse.
- Welfare law. Substance dependence.

Intervention in Social Work (Practice Education)

- Tutorials: group or individual supervision.
- Concurrent practice education in individual work,
- Group work, community work and administration.

Options

Psychology or

Sociology or

Social Anthropology

Integrated Social Work (Theory)

- Social work in the area of health care, family counseling, poverty and social security,
- Social welfare policy.
- Social work supervision and management.
- Social work research.

Integrated Social Work (Practice Education)

- Tutorials: group or individual supervision.
- Concurrent practice education.
- Research project.

The institution through its faculty of Medicine and Health Science and various departments within the faculty has what it calls Community Interaction.

This community interaction has the following pillars

- Community Based education
- The need for rural healthcare

Community services and other pillars which are not related to Community development.

UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN CAPE:

BA Social work

First year level

Core Modules

- Introduction to the philosophy of Care
- Health, Development & Primary health Care
- EED
- Computer Literacy

Social work:

- Introduction to the Fieldwork Education
- Introduction to the Field of Social Work 113
- Introduction to the Social Work process
- Introduction to the Philosophy of Professional Social Work Values and Ethics
- Introduction to the Field of Social Work 124

Psychology:

- Introduction to psychology
- Brain and behaviour

- Psychology of child development
- Intro to Research Methods

Second Year

- Health Promotion
- The Social work process at Macro level
- The Social work Process at Meso Level
- The Social work Process at Micro Level
- Basic fieldwork education
- Anthropology 222
- Qualitative Research Methods & Health Science

Electives

• Students must choose either four modules of Psychology and two of social sciences or vice versa

Social Sciences:

- Anthropology 211
- Sociology 221
- Sociology 231
- Sociology 232

Psychology:

- Study of Human Development
- Introduction to Psychological Intervention
- Introduction Psychopathology
- Community Psychology
- Health Psychology

Third Year Level

Core

• Intervention: Child and Youth Well-being

- Intervention: Family Well-being
- Intervention: Social inclusion
- Intervention: HIV/AIDS
- Intermediate Field Work Education
- Gender Studies 311
- Gender Studies 321
- Welfare Law

Electives

Students who have chosen four in their second year of study in Social Sciences OR Psychology will study the following modules in that subjects in their third year:

- Social Sciences:
- Anthropology 312
- Anthropology 322

OR

- Psychology:
- Introduction to personality theory
- The Psychology of Social Identity & Oppression

Fourth Year Level

Students must take all Social work modules:

- Advanced Fieldwork Education
- Social Work Research Project
- Social Work Research Methodology
- Advanced Social Work Ethics
- Advanced Social Policy and Planning
- Advanced Study of Specific Fields of Care
- Advanced Social Work Intervention

NELSON MANDELA METROPOLITAN UNIVERSITY

Course: Bachelor of Social Work: FULL-TIME

NQF: LEVEL: 7

First Year Level

Core

- Introduction to Social Services
- The Professional Helping Process and Intervention
- Youth Studies and Youth Work Intervention
- Professional Relationship and Communication Skills
- Integrated Personal and Professional Development

Fundamental Modules

Computer Literacy

Recommended Electives

Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 1

Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 2

OR

- Professional English
- Xhosa for Beginners 1 and 2
- Understanding Cultural Diversity
- Human Origins
- Stratification in Human Culture and Society
- Introduction to Xhosa Culture
- Introductory Psychology
- Child and Adolescent Development
- Adult Development and Ageing
- Applied Child and Adolescent Development
- Psychology in Education and Training
- Psychology as a Profession
- Psychology: African Perspectives

- Sociology: An Introduction
- Groups and Organizations
- Social Structure and Change

Second Year Level

- Group Work Theory and Intervention
- Community Development Theory and Intervention
- Studies and Youth Work 2
- Group Work Practice Skills (1) *
- Group Work Practice and Process Skills
- Community Development Practice and Process Skills
- Community Development Practice

Recommended electives (at second year level)

- Social Psychology
- Coping Skills
- Health Psychology
- Psychopathology
- Stereotype and Prejudice Reduction
- Applied Health Psychology
- An Introduction to the Psychology of Change
- Conflict Resolution
- Organization and Group Dynamics
- Women in Africa
- Social and Environmental Issues
- Contemporary Labour Studies
- Cultural Dynamics
- Managing Cultural Diversity
- Health and Healing in Cross Cultural Perspective

- Marriage, Family and Kinship in Cross-cultural Perspective
- Leadership and Leadership Development
- Entrepreneurship

Third Year Level

Compulsory modules:

- Child and Family Care
- Child and Family Care
- Drug Abuse
- Crime in Society
- Intervention with Special Populations
- Social Work Practice **

Recommended electives: (Third year level)

- Psychometrics
- Psychological Research Methods
- Cognitive and Clinical Neuropsychology
- Personality Psychology
- Applied Psychological Measurement
- Advanced Social and Market Research
- Sociology of Development
- Transformation of Work
- Human Resources: Information Systems
- Crime and Society
- Human Rights Term
- Applying Cultural Knowledge
- Evaluation of Development Programmes
- The Development of Anthropology
- Youth Studies and Youth Work

- Intervention with Youth Semester
- Family Law
- Project Management
- Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences

Fourth Year (Advanced)

Compulsory modules:

- Core module
- Research Methodology
- Administration of Human Services
- Macro Strategies for Social Development
- Clinical Social Work Intervention
- Social Welfare, Law and Policy
- Child Justice System
- Research Treatise
- Social Work Practice

UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA

NB: The institution does offer BA: Social work but it does not specify which modules are offered under this program.

WALTER SISULU UNIVERSITY

NB: it also offers BA: Social work but through its website there is no information regarding the curriculum content

UNIVERSITY OF LIMPOPO

NB: it also offers BA: Social work but through its website there is no information regarding the curriculum content

UNIVERSITY OF KWA-ZULU NATAL

NB: it also offers the degree in Social work but no relevant information about the modules that make up the course.

UNIVERSITY OF FORT HARE

NB: it also offers Social work, what I gather through its website is that a learner must have done Social work and social work practice level. Nothing more than this information in its website

Bibliography of Community Workers Development

- 1. Department of Public Service and Administration, 2009: Draft Policy Document on Community Development Workers Programme. Published in Pretoria
- A Presidential Programme constituted by, The Government Departments, DPSA, The Department of Provincial and Local Government (DPLG), The Presidency, Government Communication and Information System (GCIS) South African Management Development Institute (SAMDI), South African Local Government Association (SALGA), Department of Labor (DoL), Youth Commission: Provincial and Local Government: and other Relevant Stakeholders, 2003: A Handbook on Community Development Workers in South Africa. Published in Pretoria.
- 3. Department of Public Service and Administration, (year not written): Community Development Worker Policy Development Process: A Roadmap. Pretoria
- 4. Ikapa Elihlumayo and Dignity Equity Prosperity, 2002: **Community Development Workers-**"*Improving government's capacity to fight poverty and foster development*". **Cape Town**.
- 5. The Department of Public Service and Administration, 2003: **Community Development Workers Programme: Progress report-**"*Working together to advance the South African Developmental state*" **Pretoria**
- 6. The Department of Public Service and Administration, 2009: Grassroots Innovation: A handbook for community development workers. Pretoria.
- 7. The Department of Public Service and Administration, 2006: Training in India: Opportunities for Community Development Workers. Pretoria
- 8. The Department of Public Service and Administration, 2007: Know Your Service Rights and responsibilities Guide. Pretoria.

9. The Department of Public Service and Administration, 2007: A handbook for Community Development Workers. Pretoria

| UNIVERSITY | ENTRY REQUIREMENTS | | | |
|------------|--|---|---|--|
| | Community Development | B A Psychology | BA Sociology | B Social Work |
| UKZN | NSC-Deg with Engl & LO 4 & one of: Bus Stud; Cons Stud; Dram Arts; Econ; Geo; Hist; Info Tech; Life Sci,; Maths Lit; Music; Religion Stud; Vis Arts Any lang HL/FAL 5 Points: 48-28 Duration: 3 yrs | Note that Psychology is offered under B Soc Sci, not BA, and the entry requirements are those of BA or B Soc Sci General: NSC-Deg with Engl & LO 4 & one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 Points: 48-28 Duration: 3 yrs | Note that Sociology is offered as a major, not a degree. It is a major for Bachelor of Social Science. Entry requirements are therefore those of BA or B Soc Sci General. | Minimum of 30 matric points NSC-Deg with Eng and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud; Cons Stud; Drama Arts; Econ; Geo; Hist; Info Tech; Life Sci; Maths Lit; Music; Religion Stud; Vis Arts Any lang HL/FAL 5 |
| UNIZUL | (Higher Diploma in Community Work) A Bachelor of Arts degree or a Bachelor of Social Science degree or an approved diploma in Social Work | The National Senior Certificate (NSC) as certified by Umalusi, with an achievement rating of four or higher in the following subjects: Mathematical Literacy; Life Orientation; Life Sciences, and English Language; i.e. in addition to two other subjects of your choice. | The National Senior Certificate (NSC) as certified by Umalusi with an achievement rating of 4 (Adequate achievement, 50- 59%) or better in four subjects chosen from the following recognized 20-credit NSC subjects (known as the | NSC-Deg with Engl HL 4, FAL 3 and LO 3, and Maths/Maths Lit 3; or Matric Exemption. |

Appendix E: Comparing Qualifications: Outcomes

| | AND | | 'designated subject list') | |
|----|--|--|--|--|
| | b) A pass mark of at least 55% in one of the major subjects offered by the | | | |
| | candidate for the undergraduate degree. | | | |
| UJ | COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LEADERSHIP BA0096 25 with Mathematics OR 26 with Mathematical Literacy AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES BA0098 25 with Mathematics OR 26 with Mathematical Literacy. 5 points for language of teaching and learning 4 points for other recognised language | 25 points with Mathematics and 26 Points with Mathematical Literacy 5 points for language of teaching and learning 4 points for other recognised language 3 for mathematics and 4 points for mathematical literacy 4 points for life orientation. (other subjects =4 points for 2 subjects and 3 points for remaining subjects). | At UJ the degree of BA Sociology is not offered. Sociology is offered as a major subject at undergraduate level in various BA degrees. It is only at postgraduate level where Sociology is offered as a degree. Therefore the entry requirements are those for all degrees in Humanities: 25 points with Maths or 26 points with Maths or 26 points for Languages of Teaching and Learning; 4 points for other recognized language; 3 points for Maths or 4 points for Maths Lit; (other subjects =4 points for 2 | 25 points with Mathematics and 26 Points with Mathematical Literacy 5 points for language of teaching and learning 4 points for other recognised language 3 for mathematics and 4 points for mathematical literacy 4 points for life orientation. (other subjects =4 points for 2 subjects and 3 points for remaining subjects). |
| | 3 for mathematics and 4 points for mathematical literacy4 points for life orientation. | | subjects and 3 points for remaining subjects). | |

| NMMU does not offer BA in Community Development Studies but offers BA in Development Studies. Minimum admission requirements for this qualification are: A National Senior Certificate (NSC). An Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 32 points or more on our rating system. Compliance with the following requirements with regards to languages as well as Maths or Mathematical Literacy: | Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met: English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%). NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 4 (50-59%) for Mathematical Literacy. Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 26 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course. OR Matriculation exemption/endorsement; Learners must score at least 31 points on the university's SPS rating scale; Applicants who do not meet the requirements for direct admission, and who have an SPS of 18 or higher, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or a decision, and who have an SPS of 18 or higher, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not higher, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or before a decision is made on whether or higher, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or before a decision is m | The Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University does not offer Sociology as a degree, but does offer Sociology as a subject, and also offers some postgrad studies in sociology. Minimum Admission Requirements are therefore the BA ones: Admission Points Score of 32. Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met. English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%). NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematical Literacy. Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course. | Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met: English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%). NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 4 (50- 59%) for Mathematical Literacy. Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 26 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course. OR Matriculation exemption/endorsement; Learners must score at least 31 points on the university's SPS rating scale; Applicants who do not meet the requirements for direct admission, and who have an SPS of 18 or higher, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course. |
|--|--|--|---|
|--|--|--|---|

| | | not to admit the applicant to the course. | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|--|---|
| Stellenbosch University | BA In Community development is not offered. | The following programmes offer Psychology as a major: BA in the Humanities BA in Music (Route: General) BA in Social Dynamics B of Social Work BA in Sport Science BSc in Human Life Sciences (see Faculty of Science). Entry Requirements: • Write the National Benchmark Tests AQL (see page 4) • For the NSC an aggregate of at least 60% • Home Language 4 • First Additional Language 3 If Socio-Informatics is taken as a university subject, then also: | Sociology is not offered as a degree. It is offered under: BA in Social Dynamics Admission requirements Write the National Benchmark Tests AQL; For the NSC an aggregate of at least 60%; Home Language 4; First Additional Language 3. If Socio- Informatics is taken as a university subject, then also: Mathematics 4 or Mathematical Literacy 6. If Economics is taken as a university subject, then also: • Mathematics 5 | Write the National Benchmark Tests AQL For the NSC an aggregate of at least 60%; Home Language 4; First Additional Language 3. Specific Admission Requirements: A National Senior Certificate (NSC) as certified by Umalusi with a mark of at least 4 (50%) in each of the four school subjects from the list of designated university admission subjects. Home Language: code 4 (50%) First Additional Language: code 3 (40%). Mainstream admission requirement (four-year): An average NSC percentage (excluding Life Orientation) of 60%. Extended degree programme admission requirement (five-year): An average NSC percentage (excluding Life Orientation) of 57 - 59% (The NBT results may be taken |

| | Mathematics 4 or Mathematical Literacy 6 Write the National Benchmark Tests AQL and MAT | into consideration for placing in the extended degree programme.) |
|------------------------|--|---|
| | | The first year social work theory and practice modules are open to any student studying in a related field. Departmental selection of students for the BSW Programme: |
| University of Pretoria | | All students who wish to proceed with the second year of study for the BSW programme are subjected to a selection process during the second semester of the first year of study. A student must have obtained the prescribed number of credits for social work modules, as determined by the Department of Social Work and Criminology, in order to be selected for the BSW Programme. The steps followed during the three phases of this process are the following: a) Academic achievement b) Psychometric tests |

| | | | | c) Personal interview |
|---------------------|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | As these selection phases all carry the same weight, the result obtained for each phase contributes one third towards the final selection outcome. Selection begins in August of each year and also applies to students from other universities who wish to continue their social work studies at UP. |
| University of Venda | | | | NSC 26 + adequate achievement in 4 years English + selection test |
| APS/SPS | 32 | 32-36 | 32 | 30-36 |
| Outcomes | SAQA Outcomes: 1. Communicate community development related information verbally and in writing to a range of audiences with due regard for the purpose of the communication and the ethical value system of the | positions and basic methodologi Act innovatively and pro-activel | ne award of a Bachelor of Arts I ho will: nded knowledge and understand les; ly within a career; | · |

| specific context. | • Have the capacity to interact effectively with others, operate in variable and unfamiliar contexts with responsibility, and become increasingly self-directed. |
|---|--|
| 2. Analyze, synthesize, evaluate and review complex community development related information in order to conceptualize a problem and produce an evidence based argument or solution to an authentic community development situation. | Learners who have a Bachelor of Arts Degree in the Humanities and Social Sciences can: 1. Demonstrate familiarity with and have an informed outline knowledge and understanding of the content, theories, and scholarly positions of the critical core of a number of disciplines at a basic and intermediate level (level 5). Range: The critical core of a number of disciplines should be appropriately represented in the learning programme. |
| Critically analyze philosophies and theories of community development relevant to a specific context. | Demonstrate a systematic and well-rounded knowledge, and the ability to critically question the basic assumptions of the most important theories, scholarly positions and basic methodologies of one or more disciplines (level 6). Range: |
| 4. Apply knowledge of the regulatory environment to mobilize a community to | The one or more disciplines presented at level 6 should not exceed 60% of the learning for the programme across the full duration thereof. |
| operate within the regulatory framework in a local, provincial, national, regional or global context. | Show competence with the basic and elementary modes of inquiry of at least one or more core disciplines to specified, less complex problems (both concrete and abstract). |
| Apply the ethics, principles, values and processes of community development to a | Analyze and locate her/his own work in contemporary contexts (such as the South African and African contexts) regarding specific issues and/or problems. |
| specific context. Range: Principles of community development practice include, but are not limited | 5. Interpret topical issues using different perspectives in the disciplines included at level 6. |

| to, inclusion, respect, building shared leadership and capacity, and participation. | Interpret, explain and/or develop an argument around and an understanding of newly-encountered material and demonstrate an ability to marshal an approach used in one or more disciplines included at the exit-level (level 6). |
|---|---|
| Apply knowledge of the interdependent relationships between individuals, families, groups/organizations; the community, State and society to facilitate processes to build interdependent relationships in an authentic community development context and within own scope of practice. Demonstrate an understanding of the concepts of responsibility and accountability within own scope of practice in a community development context. Integrate theory and practice in an authentic community development context in order to build collective capacity. | Write an extended essay/design a minor research project aimed at engaging with a well-defined problem/issue within a particular discipline. |
| Criteria for the Critical Cross-Field Outcomes: | |

| Use a range of specialized skills | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| to identify, analyze and address | |
| complex, complicated and/or | |
| abstract problems drawing | |
| systematically on the body of | |
| knowledge and methods | |
| appropriate to community | |
| development. | |
| | |
| | |
| Work effectively with others as a | |
| member of a team, group, | |
| organization or community. | |
| Community Development by its | |
| very nature requires learners to do | |
| practical work in groups and | |
| communities. | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Organize and manage him/herself | |
| and his/her activities responsibly | |
| and effectively in completing | |
| tasks timeously. | |
| | |
| | |
| Collect, organize and critically | |
| evaluate information. | |
| | |
| | |
| Communicate effectively using | |
| visual, mathematics and language | |
| skills in the modes of oral and/or | |
| written presentations. This is | |
| withen presentations. This is | |

| | integrated throughout the | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| | qualification in that sound | |
| | communication skills are essential | |
| i | in working with communities. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Use science and technology | |
| | effectively and critically in using | |
| | technology appropriate to a | |
| 1 | particular programme and | |
| 1 | managing information. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Demonstrate an understanding of | |
| | the world as a set of related | |
| | systems by recognizing that | |
| | problem-solving contexts do not | |
| | exist in isolation. | |
| | | |
| | In addition this Qualification | |
| | contributes to the full personal | |
| | development of each learner and | |
| 1 | the social and economic | |
| | development of the society at | |
| | large, by making it the underlying | |
| j | intention of any programme of | |
|] | learning to make the individual | |
| 1 | aware of the importance of: | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Reflecting on and exploring a | |
| | variety of strategies to learn more | |
| | effectively. | |
| | | |

| r v a F | Being cultural sensitivity across a range of social contexts in dealing with diverse people, communities and co-workers in engaging in practical work in a Community Development context. |
|------------------|---|
| | Criteria for the Critical Cross-Field Outcomes: |
| | 1. Use a range of specialized skills to identify, analyze and address complex, complicated and/or abstract problems drawing systematically on the body of knowledge and methods appropriate to community development. |
| | 2. Work effectively with others as a member of a team, group, organization or community. Community Development by its very nature requires learners to do practical work in groups and communities. |
| | 3. Organize and manage him/herself and his/her activities responsibly and effectively in completing tasks timeously. |
| | 4. Collect, organize and critically evaluate information. |
| | 5. Communicate effectively using visual, mathematics and language skills in the modes of oral and/or written presentations. This is integrated throughout the qualification in that sound communication skills are essential in working with communities. |
| | 6. Use science and technology effectively and critically in using technology appropriate to a particular programme and managing information. |

| | Demonstrate an understanding of the world as a set of related systems by recognizing that problem-solving contexts do not exist in isolation. | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|--|--|
| | In addition this Qualification contributes to the full personal development of each learner and the social and economic development of the society at large, by making it the underlying intention of any programme of learning to make the individual aware of the importance of: | | | |
| | a. Reflecting on and explorin | a. Reflecting on and exploring a variety of strategies to learn more effectively. | | |
| | Being cultural sensitivity across a range of social contexts in dealing with diverse people, communities and co-workers in engaging in practical work in a Community Development context. | | | |
| Articulation Options | SAQA: ARTICULATION OPTIONS | SAQA: ARTICULATION OPTIONS Early exit: | | |
| | | This will be possible through a Diploma in Arts/Social Science that requires 240 credits at least 120 of them at Level 5, subject to the availability of such an exit level qualification at provider institutions. | | |
| | | Horizontal: | | |

| | Completion of a Bachelor of Arts Degree in the Humanities and Social Sciences will allow access to Level |
|--|---|
| Horizontal articulation: | 7 specific area-focused programmes of learning in the career-focused track, subject always to institutional |
| | discretionary entrance requirements having been met. |
| ID 19572: Bachelor of Arts: | discretionary entrance requirements having been met. |
| Social Work, Old NQF Level 7, | |
| New NQF level 8, Professional | |
| Qualification, 480 credits. | Diagonal: |
| | |
| ID 23994: Bachelor of Social | |
| Work, Old NQF Level 7, New | Completion of a specific disciplinary-focused programme leading to a Post learner Certificate or Post |
| NQF Level 8, 510 credits. | learner Diploma at Level 7 allows access thereafter to specific area-focused programmes of study in the |
| | Career-focused Track, subject always to institutional discretionary entrance requirements having been met. |
| Vertical articulation: | |
| | |
| As this is a qualification with a minimum of 96 credits at Level 8 | Vertical: |
| it may meet the minimum | |
| requirements for admission to a | |
| Masters degree in Community | |
| Development in an area of | Completion of a Bachelor of Arts Degree in the Humanities and Social Sciences will allow access to Level |
| specialization depending on the | 7 programmes of study towards a Bachelor's Honours Degree, usually in the discipline forming the major |
| rules of the selected Higher | substance of the programme, or entry to a related Post learner Diploma in a new area of study in either |
| Education Institution. | track, and subject always to institutional discretionary entrance requirements having been met. |
| | |
| | |
| | Moderation Options: |
| | |
| | |
| | As band ETQA for higher education the HEQC has primary responsibility for all higher education |
| | qualification functions. The HEQC programme accreditation framework is currently in a developmental |
| | phase and is expected to make provision for ongoing accreditation through a process of programme |
| | evaluation. This BA/BSocSci qualification (not based on unit standards) will have to comply with the |
| | HEQC framework and regulations. Moderation of learners' achievements and the overall award of the |

| | | qualification at the exit level must be for example, the use of accredited/re | | procedures of moderation (including, ternal to the provider). |
|-------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| Outcomes per University | For UKZN: | For NMMU: | University of Zululand: | For University of Pretoria: |
| | Young people, even those who are still attending high school, are often keen in doing volunteer work, or finding ways of contributing to the welfare of their communities. Many teenagers and young adults come to university with a desire to combine theory with practice. They are not only interested in understanding the world in which they live; they are also keen to use their knowledge to bring about positive change. These young people with a social conscience and a curious mind are ideal candidates for the Community Development Programme. | This programme provides training for students who want to develop psychological knowledge and people skills for use in people- oriented careers. It also provides the foundation from which a professional qualification in psychology can be built. Students who wish to gain a professional qualification will undergo a selection process for the BPsych (Counseling) programme after the second year of the BA in Psychology. The core modules cover the following broad areas: development psychology, health psychology, social psychology, psychology, psychology, | Sociology offers two stream programmes i.e. Sociology and Industrial Sociology. Sociology is concerned with the way we live in the world, along with people and other species. Aspects of human social behavior are studied within the political, economic, social, cultural and religious context as they influence and affect the societal change at micro and macro structural levels. Sociology encourages critical and independent thinking and urges students | Social work is a multi-skill profession and requires general knowledge and skills as well as highly specialized skills. A degree in social work will qualify you to be a generalist social worker. There are, however, a wide scope of specialist areas of social work, for example adoption, marital and family counseling, health care, occupational social work, community development, social planning, social development, social policy and poverty alleviation and reduction. After finishing your BSW degree, you can decide to embark on a specialist career or training. The Baccalaureus in Social Work (BSW) has 27 learning outcomes |
| | • • | development psychology, health | | The Baccalaureus in Social Wo (BSW) has 27 learning outcom covering a number of learning a It will provide learners with |

| actively involved in community | psychological intervention, and | | the knowledge, skills and attitude to: |
|--|---|--|---|
| development work. A structured degree programme caters for those who enter UKZN with the aim of becoming professional community development specialists. The Bachelor of Community Development studies (BCMDST) is an undergraduate programme designed to equip graduates with skills in community organizing; project design, planning and management; leadership and management of NGOs and CBOs; corporate social responsibility and public affairs management; local economic development; training and development and managing change. The programme is intended for a wide range of practitioners, especially those wanting to work in the different areas of community upliftment in Local Government, with NGOs and CBOs and corporations with corporate social responsibility programmess or training and development. | personality psychology. Applied or practical psychology modules are built onto this foundation. Subjects from disciplines such as social development computer science and information systems, statistics, and languages are also part of the curriculum. For University of Johannesburg: The primary purpose of this qualification is to provide qualifying students with: a broad-based, strong and cohesive knowledge foundation for further studies in Psychology; a knowledge foundation for applied and fundamental research in Psychology; analytical, interpretive and integrative skills that have practical value for society as a whole; and the ability to reflect on Psychology and have a holistic view of Psychology and its applications in various contexts. | A general overview of Industrial Sociology is presented in introductory sociology at first year level, and specific modules in this field are dealt with at second and third levels. This is particularly relevant for students who are interested in labor relations, human resource management, training and development. | a) promote, restore, maintain and enhance the social functioning of individuals, families, groups, and communities; challenge structural sources of poverty, inequality, oppression, discrimination and social exclusion; b) help to empower individuals, families, groups, organizations and communities to enhance their social functioning and their problem-solving capacities; c) provide social work services aimed at protecting people who are vulnerable, at risk and unable to protect themselves; d) respond to social needs and issues within the South African social welfare policy and legislation context; |

| The purpose of the programme is to produce qualified community development practitioners. Such practitioners will be equipped with both theoretical knowledge and practical skills to initiate, implement and manage social and economic development at all | For University of Zululand: With Bachelor in Psychology at U niversity of Zululand you will typically have acquired a degree in applied psychology and received a solid grounding in the areas of counselling and coaching | e) And demonstrate social work values and the principles of human rights and social justice in their interaction with people in their full diversity. |
|---|---|--|
| levels. The programme is also broadly designed to build competence and to provide a professional qualification for community development practitioners already involved in the field and those aspiring to get | psychology, human diversity and difference, social, biological and developmental psychology, memory, thought and language, and problem-solving and reasoning skills. | For University of Zululand The B. Social Work degree programme is designed to introduce and equip students with knowledge, |
| involved. | You will have specialized in, for | skills and understanding of the |
| For University of Zululand: | example, industrial/Organizational Psychology and prepared yourself to facilitate hands-on leadership within organizations and to help those same organizations hire, train and motivate employees. You will | remedial, pro-active and developmental approaches to social service delivery to disadvantaged individuals, groups and communities in accordance with policy as outlined in the White Paper for Social Welfare |
| Development Studies is a field of | have gained vital skills in | of 1997. |
| study that deals with the multidimensional nature of the development process which involves the reorganization and reorientation of the entire economic and social systems. This field of study emerged out of a need to gain a better understanding, and indeed offer possible solutions, to a wide range of social, economic, and | collecting and analyzing data, observing work behavior, presenting results and recommendations to employers and in managing, marketing and communicating. You will have acquired an advanced critical perspective in the areas of research and evaluation, statistics, scholarship, and scientific mindedness, plus a foundation of | For NMMU: Social work plays an important role in society, with the social worker helping people to overcome obstacles, ranging from family counseling, criminal offences, drug abuse, abuse or physical/mental disabilities. A social worker should |
| | knowledge, skills, and professional | be able to handle stress and act |

| institutional challenges facing t developing communities. South Africa is a developing country. Many of its people live in poverty. Development Studie offers students the opportunity gain a better understanding of t development problems facing Third World countries in gener and South Africa in particular, thus enabling them to contribut meaningfully towards their resolution by applying knowled of development techniques. | measurement, statistics, qualitative methods, and experimental design. You will also be schooled in the history of scientific psychology and its clinical applications, including the areas of physiological psychology, neuro- psychology, psychopharmacology, cognitive and affective bases of behaviour and social psychology. | compassionately when dealing with others. <i>Take note:</i> Holders of this degree qualify for registration as auxiliary social workers with the Council for Social Service Professions. This is an exit qualification for students who do not wish to complete the bachelor of social work (BSW) qualification. |
|--|--|--|
|--|--|--|

| FOCUS, CONTENT AND MODULES | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| UCT | | | | | | | |
| Community Development | Social Work/Youth Work | Social Sciences/Sociology | Psychology | Theology | | | |
| Community Development Note: UCT does not offer a Bachelor or Community Development or Diploma of the same kind. | Social Work/Youth Work University of Cape Town Bachelor of Social Work Admission requirements: - NSC endorsed for degree study/matric exemption - FPS 380 - NBT AL score Intermediate - English HL≥ 50% or English FAL ≥60% The Department reserves the right to refuse an applicant if, after an admissions interview, they are deemed unable to meet the professional requirements of the | Note: Bachelor of Social Science / Arts at UCT is limited to Dance, Jazz or Music, psychology and Economics. Sociology is offered as a degree at postgrad level, from Honours upwards. Bachelor of Social Science or Artsa Focus, content of Modules: A general Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Social Science degree offers a flexible degree structure which is spread over a minimum of three years of full-time study. The general degree requires students to study at least two approved majors (i.e. a specialised study taken to third year level), selected from a wide choice of subjects. While major subjects require specific courses to be taken, with some choice within certain majors, | Psychology Bachelor of Arts in Psychology: Admission Requirements: Three year curricula: •FPS 450 and ≥70% on the NBT QL or at least 50% for Maths (NSC) (not Maths Literacy) have unconditional access to Psychology in their first year of study. •Students who do not meet these requirements may be allowed into a supported Psychology course depending on combination of NSC/NBT QL scores. This placement is done during Orientation/Registration. Four year degree curricula: | Note: UCT does not offer Theology as a degree. | | | |
| | South African Council for Social Service Professionals. | outside the majors students have the freedom to choose from a wide range of courses. | •Students following the four year curricula for the BA or | | | | |

Appendix F: Comparing Qualifications: Entry requirements, focus, content and modules

| International FPS 460 and AL Proficient or 39 FPS for non- NSC writers. Open FPS 450 and AL Proficient OR 38 FPS for non-NSC writers. Redress1 | The degree structure is also adaptable, in that students may change majors as they go along, based on their experience of their courses. General degrees are suitable for students with a general interest in the arts, humanities and social sciences, who wish to construct their own course of study rather than being committed to a prescribed set curriculum. | BSocSc may ONLY access 1st year Psychology, in their second year of study, and must complete additional maths/foundation courses in their first year as a condition of registration. | |
|---|---|--|--|
| FPS 400 or 32 FPS for non- NSC writers. NB: Qualification on Youth Work is offered. University of Cape Town Bachelor of Social Work Content and/or Modules: SOCIAL WORK [Bachelor of Social Work] HB063 Convener: Ms F Williams (Department of Social Development) First year: 8 semester courses (144 NQF credits) NQF credits HEQSF level (a) PSY1004F Introduction to Psychology Part 1 (or | Students enrolling for a degree programme will take at least 20 semester courses; of these eight to ten semester courses will form part of two majors selected from the lists below. Students who select both majors from the list of Bachelor of Arts majors will register for a Bachelor of Arts degree. Students who select both majors from the list of Bachelor of Social Science majors will register for a | | |

| PSY1006F) 18 5 | Bachelor of Social Science | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| | degree. | |
| (b) PSY1005S Introduction to | | |
| Psychology Part 2 (or | Students who select one | |
| | major from each list will | |
| PSY1007S) 18 5 | choose to register for either | |
| | a Bachelor of Arts degree | |
| (c) SOC1001F Introduction to | or a Bachelor of Social | |
| Sociology 18 5 | Science degree. | |
| | Science degree. | |
| (d) SOC1005S Individual and | • Students can also choose | |
| Society 18 5 | | |
| | one major from the list of | |
| (e) SWK1004S Basic | majors offered by | |
| Professional Interaction 18 5 | departments outside the | |
| | Faculty but must also take | |
| (f) SWK1013S Community | a major in either the Arts | |
| Connections 18 5 | or Social Sciences. | |
| | | |
| (g) Two of the following: | Bachelor of Social Science Majors: | |
| | UCT: Economics | |
| ECO1006F Economics for | Gender Studies | |
| Non-Specialists 18 5 | Industrial Sociology | |
| | International Relations | |
| MAM1014F/S Quantitative | Philosophy | |
| Literacy for Humanities 18 5 | Politics | |
| | | |
| REL1002F Religions Past and | Psychology | |
| Present 18 5 | Public Policy & Administration | |
| | Religious Studies | |
| AXL1400F Words, Deeds, | Social Anthropology | |
| Bones and Things | Social Development | |
| | Sociology | |
| (was SAN1015F) 18 5 | | |
| | | |
| SLL1042F Afrikaans Intensive | | |
| A 18 5 | | |
| | | |

| or any other first-semester | | |
|---|--|--|
| course approved by the | | |
| Programme Convener 18 5 | | |
| 1 logramme Convener 18 5 | | |
| Second year: 7 semester | | |
| courses (168 NQF credits) | | |
| | | |
| (a) SWK2001F Introduction to | | |
| Political Economy and the | | |
| Foundations of the Social | | |
| Service | | |
| | | |
| Professions 24 6 | | |
| (b) SWK2060E Second Work | | |
| (b) SWK2060F Social Work Assessment 24 6 | | |
| Assessment 24 0 | | |
| (c) SWK2065S Social Work | | |
| Intervention 24 6 | | |
| | | |
| (d) SWK2070F Field Practicum | | |
| I 24 6 | | |
| (e) SWK2075S Field Practicum | | |
| II 24 6 | | |
| | | |
| (f) One of the following: | | |
| PSY2009F Developmental | | |
| Psychology 24 6 | | |
| r sychology 24 0 | | |
| SOC2016F Industrialisation | | |
| and Labour in South Africa 24 | | |
| 6 | | |
| | | |

| SOC2030F Poverty, Development and Globalisation 24 6 | |
|--|--|
| or a senior first-semester course approved by the Programme | |
| Convener | |
| (g) One of the following: | |
| PSY2003S Social Psychology & Intergroup Relations 24 6 | |
| SOC2004S Race, Class & Gender 24 6FACULTY COURSES 33 | |
| NQF credits HEQSF level | |
| SOC2015S Comparative Industrial & Labour Study 24 6 | |
| or a senior second-semester course approved by the | |
| Programme Convener 24 6 | |
| | |
| Third year: 7 semester courses (168 NQF credits) | |
| (a) SWK3001F Political Economy of Social Service | |
| Professions 30 7 | |

| (b) SWK3061F Social Work Research 30 7 | | |
|--|--|--|
| (c) SWK3066S Contemporary Social Work Issues 30 7 | | |
| (d) SWK3070F Field Practicum III 30 7 | | |
| (e) SWK3075S Field Practicum IV 30 7 | | |
| (f) One of the following: | | |
| PSY3008F Health Psychology 30 7 | | |
| SOC3007F Social Research 30 7 | | |
| SOC3027F Social Research (Industrial Sociology) 30 7 | | |
| or a senior first-semester course approved by the Programme | | |
| Convener 30 7 | | |
| (g) One of the following: | | |
| PSY3011S Clinical Psychology II (was PSY3004S) 30 7 | | |
| SOC3031S Social Justice and Inequality 30 7 | | |

| SOC3029S Industrial Society & | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Change | | |
| | | |
| (was SOC3028S) 30 7 | | |
| | | |
| or a senior second-semester | | |
| course approved by the | | |
| eouise upproved by the | | |
| Programme Convener 30 7 | | |
| Togramme Convener 50 / | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Fourth year: 6 semester courses | | |
| | | |
| (144 NQF credits) | | |
| | | |
| (a) SWK4015F Social Work | | |
| Research II 24 8 | | |
| | | |
| (b) SWK4016S Social Work | | |
| Research Project Paper 24 8 | | |
| | | |
| (c) SWK4030F Contemporary | | |
| Families in a Changing | | |
| Families in a Changing | | |
| Society 24 8 | | |
| Society 24 8 | | |
| (d) SWK 4021S Development | | |
| (d) SWK4031S Psychosocial | | |
| Functioning & Empowerment | | |
| 24 8 | | |
| | | |
| SWK4032S Social Policy & | | |
| Management 24 8 | | |
| | | |
| (f) SWK4033F Field Practicum | | |
| V 24 8 | | |
| v 270 | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | Total NQF credits for degree – 624 NOTE: Students may not register for both PSY1004F and PSY1006F. Students may not register for both PSY1005S and PSY1007S | | | |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| UKZN | | | | |
| Community Development | Social Work/Youth Work | Social Sciences/Sociology | Psychology | Theology |
| Young people, even those who are still attending high school, are often keen in doing volunteer work, or finding ways of contributing to the welfare of their communities. Many teenagers and young adults come to university with a | The academic entrance requirement to study social work at the University of KwaZulu-Natal is a minimum of 30 matric points. Students often choose to study social work because they want to help people and to uplift | Major Subjects : Afrikaans German Anthropology History Applied Lang Studies Indus, Organisational & Labour Studies Art History Industrial Psychology Biblical Studies IsiZulu Classics Italian | B social science in Psychology: BSocSc in Psychology This degree is for students with a specialised interest in Psychology and for those wanting to apply for the Bachelor of Psychology Honours in their third year. The degree involves a "double major" | UKZN Theology Focus: The <u>School of Religion</u> , <u>Philosophy and Classics</u> offers a 3- year BTh degree. This degree covers Biblical Studies, History of Christianity, Systematic Theology, and Practical Theology. It prepares students for ministry in the church, community and society. |
| desire to combine theory with practice. They are not only interested in understanding the world in which they live; they are also keen to use their | communities. Social work is defined by terms such as social justice, human rights and empowerment. | Classics Italian Classical Civilisation Kiswahili Community Development Linguistics | which comprises compulsory and elective modules in Psychology. | The Theology and Development Programme, with its emphasis on the role of churches in development discourse and practice, contributes two modules |

| knowledge to bring about | | Criminology Media & Cultural | to this degree in preparing |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| positive change. | | Studies | graduates for engaging in social |
| | The values of the social work | | transformation: Community |
| | profession are rooted in a belief | Cultural & Heritage Tourism Music | Development, and Political and |
| | in the dignity and growth of | | Economic Ethics. |
| These young people with a | every human being and a | Digital Arts Philosophy | |
| social conscience and a curious | recognition of the need for a | | |
| mind are ideal candidates for | democratic, just and caring | Drama & Performance Studies | |
| the Community Development | society. The ethical behaviour | Political Science | HUM-BTH1 Structure |
| Programme. | expected of social workers | Development Otalice Development | |
| | flows from these core values. | Development Studies Psychology | a) Students shall complete |
| | Social workers have an ethical | Economic History & Development | BIST110 and 120. With |
| | responsibility to clients, | • • | permission of Dean and Head of |
| The Community Development | · · · | Studies Religion | School, two modules of another |
| Programme seeks out school | colleagues, employers, the | Education & Development | language may be permitted in |
| students who achieve good | social work profession and to | Sociology | fulfilment of this requirement. |
| grades at school and are keen to | society which is enshrined in | Sociology | 1 |
| do be actively involved in | the SACSSPS. | English Translation Studies | |
| community development work. | | English Translation Studies | |
| | | Ethics Studies | b) Students intending to major in |
| | Code of Ethics: | | Practical Theology are required to |
| | Code of Ethics. | Fine Arts | do two level 2 Practical Theology |
| A structured degree programme | From their second year of | | modules. |
| caters for those who enter | study, social work students are | French | |
| UKZN with the aim of | | | |
| becoming professional | expected to not only register | Geography | |
| community development | with the SACSSPS but need to | | HUM-BTH2 Majors |
| specialists. | sign a Code of Ethics form with | 2. Alternate Majors (for BA or BSS) | |
| -F | the School of Social Work | that are offered by other Colleges to | a) The following majors are |
| | committing themselves to | Humanities students. | offered: |
| | ethical practice. | | |
| The Bachelor of Community | | | Biblical Studies |
| Development studies | | | History of Christianity |
| (BCMDST) is an undergraduate | | Note: you may only choose one for | ristory of Christianity |
| programme designed to equip | | the relevant qualification from this | Practical Theology |
| graduates with skills in | | list and one from List above; | Tractical Theology |
| community organising; project | | | |
| | | | |

| design, planning and | Computer Science, Economics, | Systematic Theology |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| management; leadership and | Human Resource Management, | |
| management of NGOs and | Information Systems and | |
| CBOs; corporate social | Technology, | The Bachelor of Theology (BTh) |
| responsibility and public affairs | | |
| management; local economic | Legal Studies, Management, | degree prepares students either for |
| development; training and | Marketing, Mathematics, Statistics. | the ordained ministry in a Christian |
| development and managing | | church, or for a wider engagement |
| change. | | in society from a theologically |
| č | 3. The following (3-year) Structured | responsible position. |
| The programme is intended for | | |
| a wide range of practitioners, | Degrees are offered (these | |
| especially those wanting to | qualifications only have one | The degree introduces students to |
| work in the different areas of | specialisation); | the four basic disciplines of |
| community upliftment in Local | spoolansation), | theology, namely Biblical Studies |
| Government, with NGOs and | Architectural Studies, Cognitive | and Literature, the History of |
| CBOs and corporations with | Science, Community & | Christianity, Practical Theology |
| corporate social responsibility | Development Studies, Cultural | and Systematic Theology in the |
| programmes or training and | Heritage | first two years, and then students |
| development. | č | are able to major in one or two of |
| development. | Tourism, Geography & | these disciplines in the third year. |
| The purpose of the programme | Environmental Management, | these disciplines in the tillu year. |
| is to produce qualified | Government Business & Ethics, | |
| 1 1 | Housing, | |
| community development | | Structure |
| practitioners. Such practitioners | International Studies, Music, | |
| will be equipped with both | Practical Music, Music & Drama | Each module is worth 16 credits. |
| theoretical knowledge and | Performance, Philosophy Politics & | Students must take at least 4 |
| practical skills to initiate, | | modules at Level 3 in the |
| implement and manage social | Economics/Law, Social Work, | discipline in which they major. |
| and economic development at | Theology, Visual Arts. | |
| all levels. | | |
| | | |
| | 4. There are a variety of | |
| | specializations offered for the (4- | |
| | | |

| The programme is also broadly | year) Bachelor of Education on the | University of KwaZulu-Natal |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 0 9 | 5 <i>/</i> | |
| designed to build competence | Edgewood Campus. | Content and Modules for B |
| and to provide a professional | | Theology: |
| qualification for community | | Introduction to the New |
| development practitioners | | Testament; Introduction to |
| already involved in the field | | |
| and those aspiring to get | | Classical Hebrew |
| involved. | | or approved Language module; |
| | | History of Christianity: |
| | | |
| | | Introduction; History, Truth and |
| | | Worldviews; Introduction to the |
| | | Old Testament; Introduction to |
| | | Hellenistic Greek |
| | | or approved Language module; |
| | | Introduction to Practical Theology; |
| | | Intro to Theological Methods; |
| | | Text, Interpretation and Culture; |
| | | History of Christianity: The |
| | | Reformation; Selected Christian |
| | | |
| | | Doctrines; Critical Tools for |
| | | Biblical Study; Introduction to |
| | | Religion; Christian Ethics; |
| | | Introduction to Christian |
| | | Education; Systematic Theology; |
| | | Christian Counselling; Biblical |
| | | Theology; History of Christianity: |
| | | Modern Period; BIST310 Biblical |
| | | Theology ¹ |
| | | BIST320 New Testament Texts |
| | | BIST330 Old Testament Texts |

| | | BIST331 Old Testament Exegesis |
|--|--|---|
| | | BIST340 New Testament Exegesis in English |
| | | BIST341 New Testament Exegesis in Greek |
| | | BIST360 Cluster Elective |
| | | BIST370 Special Focus |
| | | BILA310 Hellenistic Greek |
| | | BILA320 Hellenistic Greek |
| | | HICH311 Modern Period ¹ |
| | | HICH321 Research Seminar |
| | | HICH340 Cluster Elective |
| | | HICH350 Cross-Disciplinary Module |
| | | HICH370 Special Focus |
| | | SYTH310 Systematic Theology |
| | | SYTH320 Theology & Ethics |
| | | SYTH330 African Theology |
| | | SYTH310 Systematic Theology ¹ |
| | | SYTH320 Theology & Ethics |
| | | SYTH330 African Theology |

| | | SYTH340 Cluster Elective |
|--------------|--|---|
| | | SYTH350 Special Focus |
| | | SYTH370 Lutheran Theology |
| | | SYTH380 Political and Economic Ethics |
| | | HICH311 History of Christianity: Modern Period |
| | | PRTH310 Community Development |
| | | PRTH330 Congregational Skills |
| | | PRTH341 Christian Counselling ¹ |
| | | PRTH350 Missiology: Church Growth |
| | | PRTH370 Special Focus 1 |
| | | PRTH371 Special Focus 2 |
| | | PRTH381 Cluster Elective |
| | | PRTH383 Church Life and Faith |
| | | SYTH380 Political and Economic Ethics |
| STELLENBOSCH | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| Bachelor of Arts: Social Work | | |
|--|---|--|
| NQF Level: Pre-2009: Level 7; After 2009: level 8 | | |
| Minimum Credits: 524 | | |
| Quality Assuring Body: Council for Higher Education | | |
| NQF Sub-Framework: HEQSF | | |
| | | |
| Admission requirements | | |
| | | |
| • Write the National Benchmark Tests AQL | | |
| • For the NSC an aggregate of at least 60% | | |
| • Home Language 4 | | |
| • First Additional Language 3 | | |
| | | |
| This four-year programme will provide you with the necessary knowledge, skills and | | |
| understanding to deal positively with problems that arise in the | 7 | |
| interaction between people and their environment, and to | | |
| empower those involved to dea | I | |

| 13 | vith their problems in a self- | |
|----|---------------------------------|--|
| | eliant way. | |
| 1 | chant way. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | This qualification leads to a | |
| | variety of career opportunities | |
| | n government departments at | |
| n | national, provincial and local | |
| 16 | evel, as well as in voluntary | |
| | velfare organisations and non- | |
| | overnmental organisations that | |
| e | employ social workers. | |
| | | |
| | First year: Information Skills, | |
| | Social Work Theory and | |
| | Practice, Psychology and | |
| | Sociology. In addition you | |
| | hoose one of Afrikaans en | |
| | Nederlands, Basic Xhosa, | |
| | English Studies, Xhosa, | |
| | Philosophy or Public and | |
| L | Development Management. | |
| | Second year: Social Work | |
| | Theory and Practice, | |
| | Psychology and Sociology or | |
| | Social Anthropology. | |
| 5 | | |
| | Third year: Social Work | |
| | Theory and Practice, | |
| | Psychology or Sociology or | |
| | Social Anthropology. | |
| | | |

| Fourth year: Social Work Theory and Practice. . 1. Bachelor of Social Work . CTheory) . • Introduction and value base of social work and social welfare. . • System functioning from a developmental perspective. . • The professional relationship with client systems in social work. . • Introduction to family . |
|---|
| Theory and Practice. 1. Bachelor of Social Work CTheory • Introduction and value base of social work and social welfare. • System functioning from a developmental perspective. • The professional relationship with client systems in social work. |
| 1. Bachelor of Social Work. Introduction and value base of social work and social welfare System functioning from a developmental perspective The professional relationship with client systems in social work. |
| Work(Theory)• Introduction and value base of social work and social welfare.• System functioning from a developmental perspective.• The professional relationship with client systems in social work. |
| Work(Theory)• Introduction and value base of social work and social welfare.• System functioning from a developmental perspective.• The professional relationship with client systems in social work. |
| (Theory)• Introduction and value base of social work and social welfare.• System functioning from a developmental perspective.• The professional relationship with client systems in social work. |
| Introduction and value base of social work and social welfare. System functioning from a developmental perspective. The professional relationship with client systems in social work. |
| Introduction and value base of social work and social welfare. System functioning from a developmental perspective. The professional relationship with client systems in social work. |
| base of social work and social welfare. System functioning from a developmental perspective. The professional relationship with client systems in social work. |
| base of social work and social welfare. System functioning from a developmental perspective. The professional relationship with client systems in social work. |
| and social welfare. System functioning from a developmental perspective. The professional relationship with client systems in social work. |
| System functioning from a developmental perspective. The professional relationship with client systems in social work. |
| from a developmental perspective. • The professional relationship with client systems in social work. |
| from a developmental perspective. • The professional relationship with client systems in social work. |
| from a developmental perspective. • The professional relationship with client systems in social work. |
| perspective. The professional relationship with client systems in social work. |
| • The professional relationship with client systems in social work. |
| relationship with client systems in social work. |
| relationship with client systems in social work. |
| systems in social work. |
| work. |
| work. |
| |
| a Justice Justice for the Constitu- |
| • Introduction to family |
| and child care. |
| and child care. |
| Dreatics Education |
| Practice Education |
| |
| • Tutorials: Group |
| supervision. |
| |
| • Involvement as |
| student volunteer at an |
| |
| approved welfare- |
| related institution |
| |
| Methodology of Social work |
| (Theory) |
| |

| Casework, group work |
|-----------------------------|
| and community work. |
| |
| Social work |
| administration in a |
| welfare organization. |
| Mathadalam of Social Work |
| Methodology of Social Work |
| (Practice Education) |
| Tutorials: |
| |
| Group or individual |
| supervision. |
| |
| Concurrent practice |
| education in casework, |
| group work, |
| community work and |
| social work |
| administration. |
| |
| • Weekly group and |
| individual supervision |
| sessions. |
| Intervention in Social Work |
| |
| (Theory) |
| • Perspectives, theories |
| and models in social |
| work with reference to |
| individuals, families, |
| Groups, communities. |
| Groups, communities. |
| |

| Intervention regarding |
|-----------------------------|
| family violence and |
| substance abuse. |
| • Welfare law. |
| Substance |
| dependence. |
| Intervention in Social Work |
| (Practice Education) |
| Tutorials: group or |
| individual supervision. |
| Concurrent practice |
| education in individual |
| work, |
| • Group work, |
| community work and |
| administration. |
| |
| <u>Options</u> |
| Psychology or |
| Sociology or |
| |
| Social Anthropology |
| Integrated Social Work |
| (Theory) |
| • Social work in the area |
| of health care, family |

| counseling, poverty |
|--------------------------------|
| and social security, |
| |
| Social welfare policy. |
| |
| Social work |
| supervision and |
| management. |
| |
| Social work research. |
| |
| |
| |
| Integrated Social Work |
| (Practice Education) |
| |
| • Tutorials: group or |
| individual supervision. |
| |
| Concurrent practice |
| education. |
| - Decourse anniast |
| Research project. |
| The institution through its |
| faculty of Medicine and Health |
| Science and various |
| |
| departments within the faculty |
| has what it calls Community |
| Interaction. |
| This community intersection |
| This community interaction |
| has the following pillars |
| Community Based |
| |
| education |
| |

| NMMU | The need for rural healthcare Community services and other pillars which are not related to Community development. | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| Community Development | Social Work/Youth Work | Social Sciences/Sociology | Psychology | Theology |
| Bachelor of Arts in Development Studies Note: The BA (Development Studies) degree is presented at our Missionvale Campus, Port Elizabeth | Bachelor of Social Work NQF Level: Pre-2009: Level 7; After 2009: level 8 Minimum Credits: 510 | Candidates must comply with the requirements for admission to degree studies. Candidates must first be admitted to the BA Psych programme and complete 90% of the number of credits prescribed for | Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University does not offer Social Science or Sociology as a degree, but does offer Sociology as a subject, and also offers some postgrad studies in sociology. | The Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University does not offer Theology at all. |
| DO YOU WANT - To have a career for the 21 st century? | Quality Assuring Body: Council for Higher Education NQF Sub-Framework: HEQSF Introduction | the first two years (including all psychology and related helping professions modules) before they can be considered for admission to the BPsych (Counselling) programme. | | |
| To improve the lives of people?To overcoming poverty? | Social work plays an important role in society, with the social worker helping people to overcome obstacles, ranging from family counseling, criminal offences, drug abuse, | <u>All candidates shall be subject to</u> <u>selection</u> and the degree shall be obtained by completing the modules, practical work, and a six- month practicum. The programme shall extend over at least four years | | |

| | 1 9 | |
|---|--|--|
| economy? | | practicum). |
| To create a sustainable economy? The Bachelor of Arts in Development Studies is an inter-disciplinary undergraduate programme which provides students with a foundation in Development and Economics. Development is one of the greatest challenges nationally and globally, and graduates from the programme will find a significant and expanding range of job opportunities in the public, private and civil society sectors. The programme integrates a deep understanding of development and economic development with an | abuse or physical/mental disabilities. A social worker should be able to handle stress and act compassionately when dealing with others. This programme is made up of compulsory fundamental and core modules, as well as a choice of elective modules which can be selected according to the student's interests. Practical work is an integral part of the degree from second year level. Graduates qualify for registration as social workers with the Council for Social Service Professions. | of study (including the six-month practicum). Level 1 (120 credits): Fundamental modules: • Computer Literacy 1.1 • Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 1 and (12 credits from any language modules) • Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 2 or • Taal en teks and • Taal en konteks or • Practical English and • Practical English or |
| development with an accompanying set of skills – assets which are crucial in the job market of the future. | 1. Bachelor of Social Work | Practical English or Professional English or Xhosa for beginners 1 and |
| | | - Anosa for beginners i <u>and</u> |
| CAREER OPPORTUNITIES Students who complete the B.A. in Development Studies have various options for career and academic progression such as: | First Year Level Core 2. Introduction to Social Services | Xhosa for beginners 1 Core modules (Psychology): Introductory Psychology Child and Adolescent Development |

| _ / | | | · | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| • Development | 3. The Professional | • Adult Development and | | |
| Consultants | Helping Process and | Ageing | | |
| | Intervention | | | |
| Economists and | | Psychology as a Profession | | |
| Development | 4. Youth Studies and | | | |
| Economists | Youth Work | Industrial and | | |
| | Intervention | Organisational Psychology | | |
| Development Finance | | | | |
| and Banking | 5. Professional | Core modules (Related Helping | | |
| | Relationship and | Professions): | | |
| Careers in both local | Communication Skills | | | |
| and international | | • The Professional helping | | |
| development | 6. Integrated Personal | process and intervention | | |
| institutions such as the | and Professional | | | |
| Development Bank of | Development | Professional relationships | | |
| Southern Africa, the | | and communication skills | | |
| African Development | Fundamental Modules | Elective medules (Develoles) | | |
| Bank, the World Bank, | Commuton Litons ou | Elective modules (Psychology) | | |
| the United Nations | Computer Literacy | (Two of): | | |
| Development | Recommended Electives | • Applied child and | | |
| Programme, UNICEF, | Recommended Electives | adolescent development | | |
| and local and | Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 1 | adolescent development | | |
| international NGOs | | • Applied adult development | | |
| such as World Vision, | Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 2 | and ageing | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | and ageing | | |
| Operation Hunger and | OR | • Psychology in education | | |
| Oxfam | | and training | | |
| | | and training | | |
| | | Psychology: African | | |
| Careers and jobs in a | 7. Professional English | perspectives | | |
| variety of national, | 8. Xhosa for Beginners 1 | perspectives | | |
| provincial and local | and 2 | • Sport psychology | | |
| - | | ~Port PolenceoDj | | |
| government | 9. Understanding | | | |
| departments | Cultural Diversity | | | |
| | Cultural Diversity | | | |

| • Careers in socio- | 10. Human Origins | Elective modules (Other disciplines) | 1 | |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| economic and | ite. Human Origins | (minimum of 24 credits) | | |
| marketing research | 11. Stratification in | () | | |
| mariteting research | Human Culture and | (Please note admission to elective | | |
| • Social and | Society | modules may be restricted - all | | |
| Environmental Impact | 12. Introduction to Xhosa | elective modules must be chosen in | | |
| Analysts | Culture | consultation with the BPsych | | |
| • Manitaring and | Culture | programme team) | | |
| Monitoring and Evaluation Specialists | 13. Introductory | Computing Fundamentals | | |
| Evaluation Specialists | Psychology | 1.2 | | |
| Development Planning | | | | |
| Officers | 14. Child and Adolescent | Sociology: An Introduction | | |
| | Development | (For Professionals) | | |
| The multidisciplinary approach | 15. Adult Development | Groups and Organisations | | |
| of the program allows interested graduates entry into | and Ageing | Groups and Organisations | | |
| postgraduate studies, not only | | Social Structure and | | |
| in Development Studies and | 16. Applied Child and | Change | | |
| Economics, but also Politics, | Adolescent | | | |
| Social Anthropology, Law, | Development | Understanding Cultural | | |
| Geography, and History. | 17. Psychology in | Diversity A | | |
| | Education and | • Understanding Cultural | | |
| | Training | Diversity B | | |
| MINIMUM ADMISSION | 10 December 1 - 1 | | | |
| REQUIREMENTS for | Psychology as a Profession | Human Origins | | |
| the B A in DEVELOPMENT | Profession | | | |
| STUDIES | 19. Psychology: African | Stratification in Human Culture and Society | | |
| | Perspectives | Culture and Society | | |
| • A National Senior | 2 0 G : 1 A | Introduction to Xhosa | | |
| Certificate (NSC) | 20. Sociology: An Introduction | Culture | | |
| An Admission Point | Introduction | | | |
| Score (APS) of at least | 21. Groups and | • Introduction to | | |
| (, | Organizations | Communication Studies (a) | | |
| | | | | |

| 22 | | |
|--|---|--|
| - | | |
| our rating system. | Change | Communication Studies (b) |
| 32 points or more on our rating system. Compliance with the university's requirements with regards to languages as well as Maths or Mathematical Literacy | 22. Social Structure and Change Second Year Level 23. Group Work Theory and Intervention 24. Community Development Theory and Intervention 25. Studies and Youth Work 2 26. Group Work Practice Skills (1) * 27. Group Work Practice and Process Skills | Communication Studies (b) Cultural Studies: Classical Greek Culture Cultural Studies: Classical Roman Culture Cultural Studies: Contemporary (a) Cultural Studies: Contemporary (b) Introduction to Media Studies Introduction to Film Studies (a) Introduction to Film |
| | Community Development Practice and Process Skills | Approaches to Poetry |
| | | Annual as to Namating |
| | 29. Community | Approaches to Narrative |
| | Development Practice | Approaches to Drama |
| | | • Theory and Practice: |
| | | Literature and Film |
| | Recommended electives (at | |
| | <u>second year level)</u> | Introduction to Literature |
| | | (Eng. L2) |
| | 30. Social Psychology | $(Dn_{\mathcal{D}}, D_{\mathcal{D}})$ |
| | | |

| 31. Coping Skills | Introduction to Literature |
|--|--|
| 31. Coping Skins 32. Health Psychology | • Introduction to Elterature (Eng. L2) |
| 33. Psychopathology | • Taal en Teks |
| 34. Stereotype and | Taal en Konteks |
| Prejudice Reduction | Inleiding tot Afrikaanse Poësie |
| 35. Applied Health Psychology | • Inleiding tot Afrikaanse |
| 36. An Introduction to the Psychology of Change | Prosa |
| 37. Conflict Resolution | Practical Xhosa and Practical Xhosa |
| 38. Organization and | Practical Xhosa Youth Studies and Youth |
| Group Dynamics | Work 1 |
| 39. Women in Africa40. Social and | Integrated Professional Helping |
| Environmental Issues | Community Partnerships |
| 41. Contemporary Labour Studies | African Traditional Healing |
| 42. Cultural Dynamics | African Traditional |
| 43. Managing Cultural Diversity | Introduction to Business |
| 44. Health and Healing in Cross Cultural Perspective | Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship |
| i dispedite | |

| 45. Marriage, Family a | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Kinship in Cross- | Business Functions |
| cultural Perspective | |
| 46. Leadership and | Anatomy and Physiology |
| 46. Leadership | Main Code |
| Development | Organisation of the Human |
| Development | Body |
| 47. Entrepreneurship | Dody |
| | • Principles of Support and |
| Third Year Level | Movement |
| Compulsors modulos | |
| Compulsory modules: | Special Senses, Digestive |
| 48. Child and Family C | System, Nutrition and |
| | Metabolism |
| 49. Child and Family C | Defence Mechanisms and |
| 50. Drug Abuse | Reproduction |
| 50. Diug Aduse | |
| 51. Crime in Society | Physiology Main Code |
| | |
| 52. Intervention with | Organisation of the Human |
| Special Population | |
| 53. Social Work Practi | Movement |
| ** | • Cardiovascular, |
| | Respiratory, Digestive |
| Recommended electives: | Systems, Nutrition and |
| <u>(Third year level)</u> | Metabolism |
| 54 David ametrica | |
| 54. Psychometrics | Urinary System, Acid- |
| 55. Psychological | Base, Senses and |
| Research Methods | Hormones |
| | • Nervous System, Brain, |
| | Defence Mechanisms |
| | |

| 56. Cognitive and Clinical Neuropsychology7/Pe University Access Assessment Battery is used to determine whether or not the University Practice module is compulsory for a candidate.57. Personality PsychologyPractice module is compulsory for a candidate.58. Applied Psychological Measurement Level 2 (17 credits): Fundamental modules:59. Advanced Social and Market Research DevelopmentFundamental modules:60. Sociology of Development• Statistical methods in behavioural sciences61. Transformation of WorkCore modules (Psychology): • Social psychology62. Human Resources: Information Systems• Coping skills63. Crime and Society• Health psychology64. Human Rights Term Newledge• Psychometrics • Psychological research methods65. Spelopment Programmes• Psychology66. Evaluation of Development Programmes• Psychology67. The Development Programmes• One of: • Applied health psychology67. The Development Programmes• Steretype and prejudice reduction68. Youth Studies and Youth Work• Steretype and prejudice reduction | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| S7. Personality Practice module is compulsory for a candidate. S8. Applied Psychological Measurement S9. Advanced Social and Market Research S0. Sociology of Development S0. Sociology of Development S0. Crime and Society Social psychology Social | | |
| 57. Personality PsychologyPractice module is compulsory for a candidate.58. Applied Psychological MeasurementLevel 2 (127 credits): Fundamental modules:59. Advanced Social and Market ResearchFundamental modules: • Statistical methods in behavioural sciences60. Sociology of Development• Statistical methods in behavioural sciences61. Transformation of WorkCore modules (Psychology): • Social psychology62. Human Resources: Information Systems• Coping skills63. Crime and Society• Health psychology64. Human Rights Term Programmes• Psychology65. Applying Cultural Knowledge• Psychological research methods66. Evaluation of Development• Sychological research methods67. The Development Programmes• One of: | Neuropsychology | Battery is used to determine |
| 57. Personality PsychologyPractice module is compulsory for a candidate.58. Applied Psychological MeasurementLevel 2 (127 credits): Fundamental modules:59. Advanced Social and Market ResearchFundamental modules: • Statistical methods in behavioural sciences60. Sociology of Development• Statistical methods in behavioural sciences61. Transformation of WorkCore modules (Psychology): • Social psychology62. Human Resources: Information Systems• Coping skills63. Crime and Society• Health psychology64. Human Rights Term Programmes• Psychology65. Applying Cultural Knowledge• Psychological research methods66. Evaluation of Development• Sychological research methods67. The Development Programmes• One of: • One of: • Stereotype and prejudice68. Youth Studies and• Stereotype and prejudice | | whether or not the University |
| Psychologycandidate:58. Applied Psychological MeasurementLevel 2 (127 credits):59. Advanced Social and Market ResearchFundamental modules:60. Sociology of Development- Statistical methods in behavioural sciences61. Transformation of WorkCore modules (Psychology): · Social psychology62. Human Resources: Information Systems- Coping skills63. Crime and Society- Health psychology64. Human Rights Term Povelopment Povelopment Povelopment- Psychonetrics · Psychological research methods65. Applying Cultural Risowledge- Psychological research methods66. Evaluation of Development Povelopment- One of: · Applied health psychology67. The Development of Anthropology- Stereotype and prejudice68. Youth Studies and- Stereotype and prejudice | 57. Personality | |
| 158Applied Psychological MeasurementLevel 2 (127 credits): Fundamental modules:59Advanced Social and Market ResearchFundamental modules:60Sociology of Development• Statistical methods in behavioural sciences61Transformation of WorkCore modules (Psychology): • Social psychology62Human Resources: Information Systems• Coping skills63Crime and Society• Health psychology64Human Rights Term• Psychology65Applying Cultural Knowledge• Psychological research methods66Evaluation of Development• Applied health psychology67The Development of Anthropology• One of: • One of: Anthropology68Youth Studies and• Stereotype and prejudice | Psychology | |
| MeasurementInterformation59. Advanced Social and Market ResearchFundamental modules:60. Sociology of Development• Statistical methods in behavioural sciences61. Transformation of WorkCore modules (Psychology): • Social psychology62. Human Resources: Information Systems• Coping skills63. Crime and Society• Health psychology64. Human Rights Term Knowledge• Psychometrics • Psychometrics • Psychological research methods65. Applying Cultural Development• Psychology66. Evaluation of Development• Social psychology67. The Development of Anthropology• One of: • Applied health psychology68. Youth Studies and• Stereotype and prejudice | | cunulate. |
| MeasurementInterformation59. Advanced Social and Market ResearchFundamental modules:60. Sociology of Development• Statistical methods in behavioural sciences61. Transformation of WorkCore modules (Psychology): • Social psychology62. Human Resources: Information Systems• Coping skills63. Crime and Society• Health psychology64. Human Rights Term Knowledge• Psychometrics • Psychometrics • Psychological research methods65. Applying Cultural Development• Psychology66. Evaluation of Development• Social psychology67. The Development of Anthropology• One of: • Applied health psychology68. Youth Studies and• Stereotype and prejudice | 58. Applied Psychological | Level 2 (127 credits): |
| Fundamental modules:Second Social and Market ResearchFundamental modules:Market ResearchStatistical methods in behavioural sciencesSociology of DevelopmentEntrepreneurshipFundamental modules:Core modules (Psychology):WorkSocial psychologyHuman Resources: Information SystemsSocial psychologySocial psychologyStatistical methodsSocial psychologyStatistical methodsSocial psychologyStatistical methodsSocial psychologyStatistical methodsSocial psychologyPsychopathologySocial psychologyPsychopathologySocial psychological research methodsPsychological research methodsSocial psychological research ProgrammesStatistical methodsSocial psychologyStereotype and prejudiceSocial psychologyStereotype and prejudice | Measurement | |
| 59. Advanced Social and Market Research• Statistical methods in behavioural sciences60. Sociology of Development• Entrepreneurship61. Transformation of WorkCore modules (Psychology): • Social psychology62. Human Resources: Information Systems• Coping skills63. Crime and Society• Health psychology64. Human Rights Term Nowledge• Psychopathology65. Applying Cultural Knowledge• Psychonetrics • Psychological research methods66. Evaluation of Development Programmes• One of: • Applied health psychology67. The Development of Anthropology• One of: • Stereotype and prejudice68. Youth Studies and• Stereotype and prejudice | | Fundamental modules: |
| behavioural sciences60. Sociology of DevelopmentEntrepreneurship61. Transformation of WorkCore modules (Psychology): • Social psychology)62. Human Resources: Information Systems· Coping skills63. Crime and Society· Health psychology64. Human Rights Term• Psychology65. Applying Cultural Knowledge• Psychological research methods66. Evaluation of Development Programmes• One of: • Stereotype and prejudice67. The Development of Anthropology• One of: • Stereotype and prejudice | 59. Advanced Social and | |
| behavioural sciences60. Sociology of DevelopmentEntrepreneurship61. Transformation of WorkCore modules (Psychology): • Social psychology)62. Human Resources: Information Systems· Coping skills63. Crime and Society· Health psychology64. Human Rights Term• Psychology65. Applying Cultural Knowledge• Psychological research methods66. Evaluation of Development Programmes• One of: • Stereotype and prejudice67. The Development of Anthropology• One of: • Stereotype and prejudice | Market Research | • Statistical methods in |
| 60. Sociology of Development• Entrepreneurship61. Transformation of WorkCore modules (Psychology): • Social psychology62. Human Resources: Information Systems• Coping skills63. Crime and Society• Health psychology64. Human Rights Term• Psychopathology65. Applying Cultural Knowledge• Psychological research methods66. Evaluation of Development Programmes• One of: • Applied health psychology67. The Development of Anthropology• One of: • Stereotype and prejudice68. Youth Studies and• Stereotype and prejudice | | |
| Development• Entrepreneurship61. Transformation of WorkCore modules (Psychology): • Social psychology62. Human Resources: Information Systems• Coping skills63. Crime and Society• Health psychology64. Human Rights Term• Psychopathology65. Applying Cultural Knowledge• Psychopathology66. Evaluation of Development Programmes• Sociel psychology67. The Development of Anthropology• One of: • Stereotype and prejudice68. Youth Studies and• Stereotype and prejudice | 60. Sociology of | |
| 61. Transformation of WorkCore modules (Psychology): • Social psychology)62. Human Resources: Information Systems• Coping skills63. Crime and Society• Health psychology64. Human Rights Term• Psychopathology65. Applying Cultural Knowledge• Psychological research methods66. Evaluation of Development Programmes• Applied health psychology67. The Development of Anthropology• One of: • Stereotype and prejudice68. Youth Studies and• Stereotype and prejudice | | • Entrepreneurship |
| WorkSocial psychology62. Human Resources: Information Systems• Social psychology63. Crime and Society• Health psychology64. Human Rights Term• Psychopathology65. Applying Cultural Knowledge• Psychological research methods66. Evaluation of Development Programmes• Specifical research methods67. The Development of Anthropology• One of: • Stereotype and prejudice68. Youth Studies and• Stereotype and prejudice | | |
| Work· Social psychology62. Human Resources: Information Systems· Coping skills63. Crime and Society· Health psychology64. Human Rights Term· Psychopathology65. Applying Cultural Knowledge· Psychometrics66. Evaluation of Development Programmes· Sopile Health psychology67. The Development of Anthropology· One of: · Stereotype and prejudice68. Youth Studies and· Stereotype and prejudice | 61. Transformation of | Core modules (Psychology): |
| Social psychology Human Resources: Information Systems Coping skills Crime and Society Health psychology Health psychology Human Rights Term Psychopathology Psychometrics Psychological research methods Psychological research methods Applied health psychology Applied health psychology One of: Anthropology Stereotype and prejudice | Work | |
| 62. Human Resources: Information Systems 63. Crime and Society 64. Human Rights Term 65. Applying Cultural Knowledge 66. Evaluation of Development Programmes 67. The Development of Anthropology 68. Youth Studies and | | Social psychology |
| 63. Crime and Society 64. Human Rights Term 65. Applying Cultural Knowledge 66. Evaluation of Development Programmes 67. The Development of Anthropology 68. Youth Studies and | 62. Human Resources: | |
| 63. Crime and Society 64. Human Rights Term 65. Applying Cultural Knowledge 66. Evaluation of Development Programmes 67. The Development of Anthropology 68. Youth Studies and | Information Systems | • Coping skills |
| 64. Human Rights TermPsychopathology65. Applying Cultural KnowledgePsychometrics66. Evaluation of Development ProgrammesPsychological research methods67. The Development of AnthropologyOne of: Stereotype and prejudice68. Youth Studies and• Stereotype and prejudice | | |
| 64. Human Rights TermPsychopathology65. Applying Cultural KnowledgePsychometrics66. Evaluation of Development ProgrammesPsychological research methods67. The Development of AnthropologyOne of: Stereotype and prejudice68. Youth Studies and• Stereotype and prejudice | 63. Crime and Society | • Health psychology |
| 65. Applying Cultural Knowledge 66. Evaluation of Development Programmes 67. The Development of Anthropology 68. Youth Studies and | | |
| 65. Applying Cultural Knowledge 66. Evaluation of Development Programmes 67. The Development of Anthropology 68. Youth Studies and | 64. Human Rights Term | • Psychopathology |
| KnowledgePsychological research methods66. Evaluation of Development Programmes• Psychological research methods67. The Development of Anthropology• One of: • One of: • Stereotype and prejudice68. Youth Studies and• Stereotype and prejudice | | |
| KnowledgePsychological research methods66. Evaluation of Development Programmes• Psychological research | 65. Applying Cultural | • Psychometrics |
| 66. Evaluation of Development Programmesmethods67. The Development of Anthropology• Applied health psychology67. The Development of Anthropology• One of: Stereotype and prejudice | Knowledge | |
| Development Programmes 67. The Development of Anthropology 68. Youth Studies and Consort: Anthropology Consort: Consor | | Psychological research |
| Programmes • Applied health psychology 67. The Development of Anthropology • One of: 68. Youth Studies and • Stereotype and prejudice | 66. Evaluation of | methods |
| 67. The Development of Anthropology 68. Youth Studies and One of: Stereotype and prejudice | Development | |
| 67. The Development of Anthropology 68. Youth Studies and One of: Stereotype and prejudice | - | • Applied health psychology |
| Anthropology Stereotype and prejudice | č | |
| Anthropology Stereotype and prejudice | 67. The Development of | • One of: |
| oStereotype and68. Youth Studies andprejudice | Anthropology | |
| 1 J | 1 05 | • Stereotype and |
| | 68. Youth Studies and | prejudice |
| | Youth Work | |
| | | |

| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 69. Intervention with | • Conflict |
| Youth Semester | resolution |
| | |
| 70. Family Law | Core modules (Related Helping |
| 71 Designet Management | Professions): |
| 71. Project Management | |
| 72. Statistical Methods in | • Group work theory and |
| Behavioural Sciences | intervention |
| Benavioural Sciences | • Crown work processing skills |
| Fourth Year (Advanced) | Group work practice skills |
| | Elective modules (other |
| Compulsory modules: | disciplines): (minimum of 18 |
| | credits) All elective modules must be |
| 73. Core module | chosen in consultation with the |
| 74 Descent | BPsych programme team. |
| 74. Research | Di sych programme leam. |
| Methodology | Social and Environmental |
| 75. Administration of | Issues |
| Human Services | |
| Tullan Services | Organisation and Group |
| 76. Macro Strategies for | Dynamics |
| Social Development | |
| | Contemporary Labour |
| 77. Clinical Social Work | Studies |
| Intervention | |
| | Labour Relations Skills |
| 78. Social Welfare, Law | Training |
| and Policy | |
| | Cultural Dynamics |
| 79. Child Justice System | Managing Calteral |
| 80. Research Treatise | Managing Cultural |
| ov. Research freatise | Diversity |
| Social Work Practice. | • Health and Healing in |
| | Gross-cultural Perspective |
| NMMU: BA in Youth Work | Cross-culturar refspective |
| | |

| | 1 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Introduction | • Marriage, Family and |
| | Kinship in Cross-cultural |
| This degree is designed for | Perspective |
| school-leavers as well as for | |
| adult learners who are already | • Communication Studies (a) |
| involved in youth work but do | |
| not have formal qualifications. | • Communication Studies (b) |
| The programme provides a | |
| combination of theoretical | Business Management |
| knowledge and practical skills, | (Marketing Man.) |
| | |
| based on research into the | • Business Man. |
| challenges and learning needs | (Logistic/Purchasing Man.) |
| of those working with the | (|
| youth. | • Anatomy and Physiology |
| | Main Code |
| <i>Take note:</i> This course will | |
| only be offered if a minimum | Cardiovascular System |
| of 10 prospective applicants are | |
| admitted to the programme. | Respiratory System, |
| Please consult the admissions | Urinary System and Acid- |
| office before applying. | base |
| | ouse |
| Compulsory Modules | Somatic and Autonomic |
| | Nervous System |
| Computer Literacy | Nervous System |
| | • Brain and Integration of |
| Introduction To Social Services | Brain Functions |
| | Drain FullCuolis |
| Professional Relationship & | Level 3 (120 credits): |
| Communic Skills | |
| | Core modules (Psychology): |
| Elective Modules | Core modules (r sychology). |
| | Cognitive and Clinical |
| Sport & Exercise Psychology I | neuropsychology |
| | neuropsychology |
| Kommunikasie In Afrikaans | |
| | |

| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|--|---|
| Introduction To Poetry | Personality Psychology |
| Introduction To Drama | • Career psychology <u>or</u> |
| Introduction To Communication Studies | Occupational psychology |
| Introduction To Media Studies | • Marital and Family interaction |
| Sociology- An Introduction | Introduction to |
| Semester 2 modules (Term | psychological assessment |
| 3+4) | Research planning |
| Compulsory Modules | Crisis management skills |
| Recreation I | • Psychopathology |
| Recommended electives: | practicum |
| Introduction to Organizational | Introduction to psycho- education |
| Behavior | Core modules (Related helping |
| • Sport and Exercise | professions): |
| Psychology | Community development |
| • Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 1 (Afr. T2) | theory and intervention |
| (both modules) | Community development practice and process skills |
| OR | Fundamental modules |
| Practical English (Eng. L2) (both modules) | Introduction to Psychological Counseling |
| Approaches to Poetry | |

| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Approaches to | Elective modules (14 credits): All |
| Narrative | elective modules must be chosen in |
| | consultation with the BPsych |
| Approaches to Dram | a programme team. |
| | |
| Introduction to | • Human resource |
| Communication | management (201) |
| Studies (a) | |
| | • Human resource |
| • Introduction to | management (202) |
| Communication | |
| Studies (b) | • Introduction to the |
| | psychology of change |
| Introduction to Medi | |
| Studies | Introduction to consumer |
| | behaviour |
| Xhosa for Beginners | |
| (both modules) | • Labour relations |
| () | |
| Practical Xhosa (both | h Level 4: |
| modules) | |
| | Candidates register in Community |
| Understanding | Wealth as Registered Counsellors. |
| Cultural Diversity B | |
| | 1. [Health and |
| • Stratification in | Wellness] <u>Community Mental</u> |
| Human Culture and | Health |
| Society | |
| Society | Practice Management and |
| Introduction to Xhos | Ethics |
| Culture | |
| Culture | Lifestyle Management |
| Adult Development | |
| and Ageing | Research and Data |
| und Ageing | Analysis Skills |
| | |

| Psychology in Education and Training | TreatiseMentoring and Supervision |
|--|--|
| • Psychology: African Perspectives | Health and Wellness Intervention B |
| • Sociology: An Introduction | Practicum in Health and Wellness |
| <u>Second Year</u> | |
| • Youth Studies and Youth Work 2 | |
| • Group Work Theory and Intervention | |
| • Community Development Theory and Intervention | |
| • Community Development Theory and Intervention | |
| Coping Skills | |
| • Health Psychology | |
| • Project Management | |
| • Recreation II | |
| • Youth and Health | |

| | Social and |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| | Environmental Issues |
| | |
| | • Group Work Practice |
| | Skills (1) |
| | Community |
| | Development Practice |
| | and Process Skills |
| | |
| | • Community |
| | Development Practice |
| | |
| | • Entrepreneurship |
| Th Th | nird Year |
| | |
| | Youth Studies and |
| | Youth Work 3 |
| | a I as denshin an d |
| | • Leadership and Leadership |
| | Development |
| | Development |
| | • Community |
| | Development and the |
| | Youth |
| | |
| | • Intervention with |
| | Youth |
| | Child and Family Care |
| | 1 &2 |
| | |
| | • Drug Abuse |
| | |

| | Crime in Society Intervention with Special Populations Advanced Youth Work Practice NB: This course as offered at NMMU has community development related modules as from level 2 and level three and some course are also offered in social work in other institutions. | | | |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| NWU | | | | |
| Community Development | Social Work/Youth Work | Social Sciences/Sociology | Psychology | Theology |
| North West University does not offer the BA or Diploma in Community Development Studies but offers Bachelor of Social Science in development Studies. Curriculum: Development Studies – L207M: | Bachelor of Social Work : The Baccalaureus Social Work degree is a four year degree that enables the student to register and practice as a social worker in terms of the Social Service Professions Act 1978 (Act 110 of 1978). | B.A. in Psychology: The Bachelor of Arts in Psychology enhances our understanding of the human condition in light of a distinctive Christian worldview. Our theoretical framework synthesizes broad-based knowledge drawn from the fields of psychology, anthropology, sociology, and | Bachelor of Social Science in Sociology: Major 1, SOCL 111; Major 1, SOCL 211; Major 1, SOCL 311 and SOCL 312; Major 2, IPSM 111 or PSYC 111or HDEV 111or KCOM 111; Major 2, IPSM 211 or PSYC 211/212 or | Undergraduate Programmes The following B Qualification can be obtained by full time, contact studies: (During their study students may change the programme for which they have registered, provided they obtain written permission from the |

| explaining and understanding Africa's position in international politics and in the global cocomy, including its search for peace, security, unity and sustainable development;will be capable of: - delivering services in the broad field of community development.equipped to become change agents, accepting the responsibility to truly natividuals within a global context.IDEV 311or• BA in Pastoral Counselling a Psychology • BTh in Biblical Sciences • BTh in Church Planting • BTh in Church Planting • BTh in Theological Fundamentals • BTh in Theology; Counseling Psychology; Cultural Psychology; Research Methods for the Behavioural Sciences; Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences; <th>velop analytical skills in</th> <th>as practical work. The Learner</th> <th>Students are challenged and</th> <th>PSYC 311/312 or</th> <th>BA in Ancient Languages</th> | velop analytical skills in | as practical work. The Learner | Students are challenged and | PSYC 311/312 or | BA in Ancient Languages |
|--|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Africa's position in international politics and in the global economy, including its search for peace, security unity | | - | | 1510 511/512 01 | • • |
| international politics and in the global economy, including its search for peace, security, unity and sustainable development.• delivering services in the broad field of community development.make a difference in the lives of hurting individuals within a global context.KCOM 313/314; Minor 2, POLI 112 or• BTh in Biblical Sciences • BTh in Church Planting • BTh in Theological Fundamentals• Have competence in establishing linkages with individuals, state and nongovernmentalIn addition to the General admission requirements (General rules A.4), as well as additional stipulations in the following admission requirements apply:Modules: General Psychology; Cultural Psychology; Counseling Psychology; Marriage and Family; Lifespan Psychology; Research Methods for the Behaviouarl Sciences; Abnormal Psychology; Physiological Psychology; Physiology; History and Systems of Psychology; History and Systems of Psychology; Advanced Topics in Psychology; Advanced Topics in Psychology; Psychology; Social Problems;SETM 1110rFundamental introduction to a overview of Christian Theolog and Ministry, focusing on Bib Studies (OT and NT). This curriculum articulates upward Honours BA in Theology or Biblical Studies. | . . | | | HDEV 311or | e |
| Initial statistics individuals, state and nongovernmentalbroad field of community development.In addition to the General admission requirements (General rules A.4), as well as additional stipulations in the Introductory line G.1.11, the following admissionModules: General Psychology; Cultural Psychology; Cultural Psychology; Cultural Psychology; Natricula finite a universe in the security Studies, Institute for Ged heat the for Global Dialogue) and other academic institutions at matronal and internationalbroad field of community development.KCOM 313/314; Minor 2, POL1 112 orBTh in Church Plenters BTh in Church Plenters BTh in Church Plenters PAYM 118 or; Minor 2, POL1213 orAfrica Institute, Institute for Global Dialogue) and other academic institutions at motion of peace, security and internationala student should be in possession of a full Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or Ma student should be in possession of a full Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or Ma student should be in possession of a full Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or Ma student should be in possession of a full Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or Ma student should be in possession of a full Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or Ma student should be in possession of a full Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or Ma student should be in possession of a full Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or Ma student should be in possession of a full Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or Ma student should be in possession of a full Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or Ma student should be in possession of a full <td>1</td> <td>• delivering services in the</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5 65</td> | 1 | • delivering services in the | | | 5 65 |
| global content, including inst search for peace, security, unity and sustainable development;development.112 orDTh in Church Thatming of the Church Thatming | - | | | | |
| In addition to the General additional stipulations in the individuals, state and nongovernmentalIn addition to the General additional stipulations in the following admission requirements apply:Modules: General Psychology; Cultural Psychology; Counseling Psychology; Marriage and Family; industrial/Organisational Psychology; Research Methods for the Behavioural Sciences; Abnormal Psychology; Cognitive Psychology; Octifical Institute, Institute for Security Studies, Institute for Global Dialogue) and other academic institutions at national and internationala student should be in possession of a full Matriculation exemptionParticulation ParticulationParticulation provide provide provide provide Particulation; APS count of at IterationalParticulation Particulation; APS count of at IterationalParticulation ParticulationParticulation ParticulationParticulation particulationControlNotice: Studies Psychology; Social Problems;Particulation Psychology; Cognitive Psychology; Physiological Psychology; Social Problems;Particulation ParticulationParticulation ParticulationParticulation ParticulationParticulation ParticulationParticulation ParticulationParticulation Particulation< | | | | 112 or | e |
| Have competence in establishing linkages with individuals, state and nongovernmental or ganizations (such as the Department of Foreign Affairs, Africa Institute for Security Studies, Institute for Global Dialogue) and other academic institutions at national and international a student should be in possession of a full Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or M Modules: General Psychology; Counseling Psychology; Counseling Psychology; Marriage and Family; Lifespan Psychology; Research Methods for the Behavioural Sciences; Abnormal Psychology; Social Psychology; Cognitive Psychology; History and Systems of Psychology; Physiological Psychology; Physiological Psychology; Psychology; Psychology; Advanced Topics in Psychology; Psychology; Psychology; Advanced Topics in Psychology; Social Problems; Psychology; Psychology; Psychology; Psychol | | | context. | | 5 |
| Have competence in establishing linkages with individuals, state and nongovernmental organizations (such as the Department of Foreign Affairs, Africa Institute for Global Dialogue) and other academic institutions at national and international a student should be in possession of a full Matriculation exemption a) a student should be in possession of a full Matriculation exemption a) a student should be in possession of a full Matriculation exemption certificate or Conditional Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or M certificate or Conditional Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or M certificate or Conditional Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or M certificate or Conditional Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or M certificate or Conditional Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or M certificate or Conditional Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or M certificate or Conditional Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or M certificate or Conditional Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or M certificate or Conditional Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or M certificate or Conditional Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or M certificate or Conditional Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or M certificate or Conditional Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or M certificate or Conditional Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or M certificate or Conditional Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or M certificate or Conditional Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or M certificate or Conditional Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or M certificate or Conditional Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or M certificate or Conditional Matriculation, APS count of at least 24 or | ustamable development, | In addition to the General | Modules: General Psychology; | | |
| establishing linkages with individuals, state and nongovernmental(General rules A.4), as well as additional stipulations in the Introductory line G.1.11, the following admission requirements apply:Psychology; Marriage and Family; Lifespan Psychology; industrial/Organisational Psychology; Research Methods for the Behavioural Sciences; Statistics for the Behaviouarl Sciences; Statistics for the Behaviouarl Sciences; Statistics for the Behaviouarl Sciences; Abnormal Psychology; HOEV 1110 rPAYM 215; SOCL 111 or• BTh in Biblical LanguagesAfrica Institute for Security Studies, Institute for Global Dialogue) and other academic institutions at national and internationala student should be in possession of a full Matriculation exemptionpsychology; Cognitive Psychology; History and Systems of Psychology; Psychological testing and Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or Ma student should be in psychology; Cognitive Psychology; Psychology; Cognitive Psychology; Psychology; Social Problems;Note: Full names not available. Refer to actual document.Fundamental introduction to a overview of Christian Theolog and Ministry, focusing on Bib Studies. | ve competence in | admission requirements | | or | e |
| individuals, state and nongovernmentaladditional stipulations in the Introductory line G.1.11, the following admission requirements apply:Lifespan Psychology; industrial/Organisational Psychology; Research Methods for the Behavioural Sciences; Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences; Abnormal Psychology; Social Psychology; Cognitive Psychology; History and systems of Psychology; History and internationalHTH ILP, GOCED TH of The Qualification Programm Poll 112 orAfrica Institute, Institute for Global Dialogue) and other academic institutions at national and internationala student should be in possession of a full Matriculation exemptionDifferences; Psychology; Physiological Psychology; Cognitive Psychology; History and Systems of Psychology; Psychological testing and Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or Madditional stipulations in the Lifespan Psychology; Social Problems;HDEV 1110rThe Qualification Programm Poll 112 orIntroductory line G.1.11, the following admission requirements apply:a) a student should be in possession of a full Matriculation exemptionPsychology; Physiological Psychology; Cognitive Psychology; History and Systems of Psychology; Psychological testing and Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or MHDEV 1110rThe Qualification Programm Psychology; HIST 111Note: Full names not available. Refer to actual document.Fundamental introduction to a overview of Christian Theology or Biblical Studies. | - | (General rules A.4), as well as | | PAVM 215: SOCI_111 or | |
| nongovernmentalIntroductory line G.1.11, the following admission requirements apply:industrial/Organisational Psychology; Research Methods for the Behavioural Sciences; Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences; Abnormal Psychology; Social Psychology; Cognitive Psychology; History and Systems of Psychology; Psychological testing and Matriculation of peace, security and internationalHDEV 111orThe Qualification Programm BTh in Biblical Studiesnongovernmental organizations (such as the Department of Foreign Affairs, Africa Institute, Institute for Security Studies, Institute for Global Dialogue) and other academic institutions at national and international levels involved in the study and promotion of peace, security and internationala student should be in psychological Psychological testing and Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or MHDEV 111orThe Qualification Programm BTh in Biblical StudiesNote: Full names not available. Psychology; Social Problems;curriculum articulates upward Honours BA in Theology or Biblical Studies.Studies (OT and NT). This curriculum articulates upward Honours BA in Theology or Biblical Studies. | • | additional stipulations in the | | 1A1W 215, SOCE 111 0 | Bill in Dionear Languages |
| organizations (such as the Department of Foreign Affairs,following admission requirements apply:Psychology; Research Methods for the Behavioural Sciences; Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences; Abnormal Psychology; SocialPOLI 112 orThe Qualification Programm BTh in Biblical StudiesAfrica Institute, Institute for Security Studies, Institute for Global Dialogue) and other academic institutions at national and international levels involved in the study and promotion of peace, security and internationala student should be in possession of a full Matriculation exemptionPsychology; Cognitive Psychology; History and Systems of Psychology; Psychological testing and Measurement; Human Sexuality; Theories of Personality; Educational Psychology; Social Problems;SETM 1110rFundamental introduction to a overview of Christian Theology and Ministry, focusing on Biblical Studies (OT and NT). This curriculum articulates upwards Honours BA in Theology or Biblical Studies. | , | Introductory line G.1.11, the | | HDEV 111or | |
| organizations (such as the Department of Foreign Affairs, Africa Institute, Institute for Security Studies, Institute for Global Dialogue) and other academic institutions at national and international levels involved in the study and promotion of peace, security and internationalrequirements apply:the Behavioural Sciences; Statistics for the Behaviouarl Sciences; Abnormal Psychology; Social Psychology; Physiological Psychology; Cognitive Psychology; History and Systems of Psychology; Psychological testing and Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or MPOLI 112 orThe Qualification Programm BTh in Biblical StudiesNote: Full names not available. Psychology; Social Problems;Polici III orStudies (OT and NT). This curriculum articulates upwards Honours BA in Theology or Biblical Studies. | | following admission | | | |
| Department of Foreign Affairs,for the Behaviouarl Sciences; Abnormal Psychology; SocialHPOP 111 orBTh in Biblical StudiesAfrica Institute for Security Studies, Institute for Global Dialogue) and other academic institutions at national and international levels involved in the study and promotion of peace, security and internationala student should be in possession of a full Matriculation exemptionBTh in Biblical StudiesAdvanced Topics in Psychology; Advanced Topics in Psychology; and internationalertificate or Conditional Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or MPsychology; Social Problems;HIST 111 Note: Full names not available. Refer to actual document.Studies (OT and NT). This Studies. | nizations (such as the | requirements apply: | | POLI 112 or | The Qualification Programmes |
| Africa Institute, Institute for Security Studies, Institute for Global Dialogue) and other academic institutions at national and international levels involved in the study and promotion of peace, security and internationala student should be in possession of a full Matriculation exemptionAbnormal Psychology; Social Psychology; Cognitive Psychology; History and Systems of Psychology; History and Systems of Psychology; Psychological testing and Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or MHPOP 111 orBTh in Biblical StudiesAbnormal Psychology; Psychology; Physiological Psychology; Cognitive Psychology; Advanced Topics in Psychology; Psychological testing and Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or MAbnormal Psychology; Psychology; Social Problems;HIST 111 Note: Full names not available. Refer to actual document.BTh in Biblical Studies | rtment of Foreign Affairs, | rs, | | | |
| Africa Institute, Institute for Security Studies, Institute for Global Dialogue) and other academic institutions at national and international levels involved in the study and promotion of peace, security and internationala student should be in possession of a full Matriculation exemptionPsychology; Physiological Psychology; Cognitive Psychology; History and Systems of Psychology; Advanced Topics in Psychology; Psychological testing and Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or MPsychology; Cognitive Psychology; History and Systems of Psychology; Psychology; Cognitive Psychology; History and Systems of Psychology; Psychological testing and Measurement; Human Sexuality; Theories of Personality; Educational Psychology; Social Problems;SETM 111orFundamental introduction to a overview of Christian Theology and Ministry, focusing on Biblical Studies (OT and NT). This curriculum articulates upwards Honours BA in Theology or Biblical Studies. | _ | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | HPOP 111 or | BTh in Biblical Studies |
| Security Studies, Institute for Global Dialogue) and other academic institutions at national and international levels involved in the study and promotion of peace, security and internationala) a student should be in Psychology; Cognitive Psychology; History and Systems of Psychology; Advanced Topics in Psychology; Psychological testing and Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or MPsychology; Cognitive Psychology; History and Systems of Psychology; Advanced Topics in Psychology; Psychological testing and Measurement; Human Sexuality; Theories of Personality; Educational Psychology; Social Problems;HIST 111 Note: Full names not available. Refer to actual document.HIST 111 Studies (OT and NT). This Curriculum articulates upwards Honours BA in Theology or Biblical Studies. | - | | | | |
| Global Dialogue) and other academic institutions at national and international levels involved in the study and promotion of peace, security and internationalDiscession of a full fullHistory and Systems of Psychology; Advanced Topics in Psychology; Psychological testing and Measurement; Human Sexuality; Theories of Personality; Educational Psychology; Social Problems;HIST 111 Note: Full names not available. Refer to actual document.Overview of Christian Theorieg and Ministry, focusing on Biblic Studies (OT and NT). This curriculum articulates upwards Honours BA in Theology or Biblical Studies. | 2 | | | SEIM IIIor | |
| academic institutions at national and international levels involved in the study and promotion of peace, security and internationalinvalue duation excemptionAdvanced Topics in Psychology; Psychological testing and Measurement; Human Sexuality; Theories of Personality; EducationalNote: Full names not available. Refer to actual document.Studies (OT and NT). This curriculum articulates upwards Honours BA in Theology or Biblical Studies. | e , | ± | | HIST 111 | 0,5 |
| national and international levels involved in the study and promotion of peace, security and international | | 1 | | 11151 111 | |
| involved in the study and promotion of peace, security and international Matriculation; APS count of at least 24 or M Psychology; Social Problems; Refer to actual document. Psychology; Social Problems; Refer to actual document. | nal and international levels | /els | 1 1 01 | Note: Full names not available. | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| and international least 24 or M Theories of Personality; Educational Psychology; Social Problems; Biblical Studies. | - | Matriculation: APS count of at | 5 6 6 | | - |
| and international Psychology; Social Problems; | otion of peace, security | · | | | 0,5 |
| | nternational | least 24 of W | | | Biblical Studies. |
| NCOLE IIINIMUM COUNT OF 14 Cultural Anthropology intercultural | | Score minimum count of 14. | Cultural Anthropology; intercultural | | Due |
| relations. The purpose of such | | ch | | | Programme outcomes |
| b) English as a subject to have Students who obtain BTh Bibl | | he b) English as a subject to have | | | Students who obtain BTh Biblical |
| promotion been achieved at level 4 | otion | been achieved at level 4. | , 8 | | Studies are generally able to do the |
| following independently: | ······································ | | | | u |
| c) prospective students are | 1 1 | c) prospective students are | • • | | ionowing independently. |
| | 2 / 1 | subjected to a selection process, | 0 0 0 | | • show that their orientation |
| and development. | levelopment; | including psychometric testing. | Change. | | to Christian Theology and |
| Ministry is sound: | | | | | |
| a) information with regard to | | <i>,</i> | | | , |
| • read and interpret the | | 1 | | | • read and interpret the Old |
| procedure are available from and New Testament i | | procedure are available from | | | and New Testament in the |

| • Be able to interrogate the | the Student Admission or the | Note that some of these are | original languages |
|--|---|---|---|
| main aspects of national, regional, continental, | programme coordinator. | electives. After a programme of Psychology | through the use of tools and with consideration of the original context. This |
| transnational and international peace and security from the | Students registered for the | has been completed together with another | implies that they are able to do the following: |
| perspective of Africa; | B.SW degree may, before the end of the first | major, the students should: | • show that they have insight into the Specific |
| • Have the skills and | semester of the second year, switch to the B.A. or B Soc. | • Be able to demonstrate well- rounded and systematic knowledge, | Canonics and the revelational significance |
| knowledge to gather, organize and evaluate | SC. degree with Social Work as a major. | skills, competencies and values of/in Psychology, integrated with | of all the Bible books |
| information in national, regional, continental, | | the | • exploit any theme from the perspective of Revelation History in the |
| transnational and international issues related to | Prospective students, who are unsuccessful in the first | theories, principles, processes and techniques of the second major. | Bible do exegesis of any pericope in a Bible book |
| peace and security; | selection process, may register for the first level of the B.A.or | • Be qualified to identify, analyse and solve problems within the | with a view to the ministry of the Word |
| • Be able to understand and conceptualise the relationship between historical, cultural, | Boc. Sc. degree with Social Work as a one of the subjects. These students may, at the end | accepted values and ethical framework of Psychology in | (preaching, catechesis and pastoral counselling). |
| political and economic factors in national, regional, | of the first study year, again apply for admission to the B. | practice-oriented | |
| continental, transnational and international peace and | SW degree. | Be able to demonstrate that, when | BTh in Church Planting Fundamental introduction to and |
| security; • Develop knowledge and skill | The process of selection must | outcomes are pursued, | overview of Christian Theology and Ministry, focusing on |
| capacity in analyzing and reporting threats to peace and | be completed before the end of the first semester of the second | arguments and communication are based on a pure world view and | Missiology and Practical Theology. This curriculum |
| security. | year of study. | philosophy and an established theoretical and value system. | articulates upwards to Honours BA in Theology. |
| | | | |

| Modules: HDEV 111; HDEV | The Calce of Dimester man | | D |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| , | The School Director may | | Programme outcomes |
| 211; HDEV 311; SOCL 111; | require a student to undergo the | | Students who obtain BTh in |
| PSYC 111; HPOP 111; BMAN | selection process again before | | Church Planting are generally able |
| 111 or | being admitted to the following | | to do the following independently: |
| PAYM 118; AGLE 111; SOCL | study year. | | to do the following independently. |
| 211; HPOP 212; PSYC 211; | With the view on practical | | • show that their orientation |
| WVLS 314; HBRM 212; | work in the third and fourth | | to Christian Theology and |
| | | | Ministry is sound |
| SOCL 311; HDEV 121; SOCL | year, it is strongly | | winistry is sound |
| 121; SOCL 221; HDEV 221; | | | • read and interpret the Old |
| HDEV 321; SOCL 322 or | | | and New Testament in the |
| SOCL 321; HPOP 121; HPOP | | | original languages |
| 221; BMAN 121 or PAYM | | | through the use of tools |
| 121; HBRM 222; PSYC 221. ; | | | and with consideration of |
| 121, HDRW 222, 151C 221. , | | | the original context. This |
| Note: Full names not available. | | | implies that they are able |
| Refer to actual document. | | | to do the following: |
| | | | to do the following. |
| | | | • show that they have |
| | | | insight into the Specific |
| | | | Canonics and revelation |
| | | | significance of most Bible |
| | | | books and are able to |
| | | | study the rest the books |
| | | | from this perspective |
| | | | nom and perspective |
| | | | • exploit any theme from |
| | | | the perspective of |
| | | | Revelation History in the |
| | | | Bible |
| | | | |
| | | | • do exegesis of any |
| | | | pericope in a Bible book |
| | | | with a view to the |
| | | | ministry of the Word |
| l | | | , |

| | | . 1 |
|--|---|---|
| | (preaching, pastoral co | catechesis and unselling) |
| | principles f missionary their own a church plan take the first | situations in pproach to ating st step at a eoretical level |
| | implementa church-plar | ntion of a nting project. |
| | BTh in Church Mi | nistry |
| | Fundamental introdu overview of Christia and Ministry, focusi Theology. This curri articulates upwards to in Theology. | n Theology ng on Practical iculum |
| | Programme outcom | ies |
| | Church Min generally a | ho obtain BTh nistry are ble to do the ndependently: |
| | to Christian Ministry is | et the Old and |

| | | |
|------|------|---|
| | | original languages through the use of tools and with consideration of the original context. This implies that they are able to do the following: show that they have |
| | | insight into the Specific Canonics and revelation significance of most Bible books and are able to study the rest the books from this perspective |
| | | • exploit any theme from the perspective of Revelation History in the Bible |
| | | • do exegesis of any pericope in a Bible book with a view to the ministry of the Word (preaching, catechesis and pastoral counselling) |
| | | • integrate basic theoretical principles for the fields of work in the church with their own approach to church ministry |
| | | • formulate and implement basic theories for the |

| | | practice of church ministry |
|--|--|---|
| | | BTh in Theological Fundamentals |
| | | Fundamental introduction to and overview of Christian Theology and Ministry, focusing on Dogmatics, Ethics and Church and Dogma History. This curriculum articulates upwards to Honours BA in Theology. |
| | | Programme outcomes |
| | | • Students who obtain BTh Theological Foundations are generally able to do the following independently: |
| | | • Show that their orientation to Christian Theology and Ministry is sound read and interpret the Old and New Testament in the original languages through the use of tools and with consideration of the original context. This implies that they are able to do the following: |

| | | show that they have insight into the Specific Canonics and revelation significance of most Bible books and are able to study the rest the books from this perspective exploit any theme from the perspective of Revelation History in the Bible do exegesis of any theme or problem with a view to the systematisation of the revelation in the Bible, and evaluate existing dogmas on this basis BTh * This programme is offered only through distance learning for students at off-campus learning centres with which the Faculty has an agreement. |
|--|--|--|
| | | Programme outcomes On the basis of a basic introduction to and overview of Christian Theology, the student should be able to: |

| UJ | | | | function effectively in facets of one or more of the following: valid interpretation and application of the Bible (with tools), ecclesiastical ministry, pastoral counselling, ethical orientation and establishment of values, community development function in a multicultural and international context register for Honours BA Theology |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Community Development | Social Work/Youth Work | Social Sciences/Sociology | Psychology | Theology |
| BACHELOR OF ARTS (COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LEADERSHIP) This is a three year qualification offered under the Department of Social Work, at the Soweto campus of the University of Johannesburg. | BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK (BSW) This is a four-year qualification offered full-time at the Auckland Park Campus only. Students must register for specific courses within the Faculty of Humanities with | CURRICULUM FOR BA (PSYCHOLOGY) The primary purpose of this qualification is to provide qualifying students with: a broad- based, strong and cohesive knowledge foundation for further studies in Psychology; a knowledge foundation for applied and fundamental research in Psychology; analytical, interpretive and integrative skills | SOCIAL SCIENCES: Anthropologist, Journalist, Ethicist, Social Responsibility Officer, Manager of Multicultural and Gender Affairs, Teacher, Human Resources Development, Public Governance, | BA Theology not offered. Only Philosophy and Religion is offered at a bachelor's degree level. |

| Students must register for prescribed modules for the fulfillment of the Bachelor of Arts (Community Development and Leadership) degree. | majors in Social Work (at 4th year level) and Psychology and Sociology (one up to 3rd year level), register for Internship whereby the student must attend Internship classes at the university as well as complete set number of hours of field Instruction at approved welfare organisations in the social services sector each year. The BSW program is accredited by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) and is aligned with the 27 Exit Level Outcomes defined by the Standards Generating Body (SGB) for Social Work and the Council for Higher Education (CHE). Students are required to register for specific courses within the Faculty of Humanities with majors in Social Work (at 4th year level) and Psychology and Sociology (one up to 3rd year level). In addition to prescribed theory modules, all students are also required to register | that have practical value for society as a whole; and the ability to reflect on Psychology and have a holistic view of Psychology and its applications in various contexts. Modules: Psychology 1A & B; Psychology 2A (Developmental Psychology); or Psychology 2C (Social Psychology); Psychology 2B(Research Psychology); Psychology 3A (Research Psychology); Psychology 3b (Personality Psychology) or Psychology 3D (Psychopathology); Psychology 3C (Child and Family Psychology); Psycology 3E (Community Psychology) or Psychology 3G (Cognitive Psychology) and other electives. | Civil Service. Entry Requirements: 25 with Mathematics OR 26 with Mathematical Literacy. Information on the content currently unavailable. | |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| | for Internship whereby they | | | |

| The university offers a Bachelor of Arts: Community Development Officer but | Bachelor of Social Work | The University offers Bachelor of Psychology at undergraduate level, | Now the school of Social Sciences actually offers the Bachelor of Arts instead of the Bachelor of Social | Theology is not offered. |
|---|--|--|--|--------------------------|
| Community Development | Social Work/Youth Work | Social Sciences/Sociology | Psychology | Theology |
| UL | | | | |
| | in the social services sector each year. The programmes are accredited by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) and in line with the 27 exit level outcomes defined by the Standards Generating Body (SGB) of social work and the Council for Higher Education. This implies that the programmes are of an excellent standard and compatible with national and international standards. Many social workers in key positions in the South African welfare context have been graduates of our undergraduate programmes. | | | |
| | would have to attend Internship classes at the university as well as complete set number of hours of <u>field instruction</u> at approved welfare organisations | | | |

| information is not currently | NQF Level: Pre-2009: Level | but information is currently not | Science. It does not offer BA | |
|------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| available. | 7; After 2009: level 8 | available. | Sociology as a degree. | |
| | Minimum Credits: 510 | | | |
| | Quality Assuring Body: Council for Higher Education | | | |
| | NQF Sub-Framework: HEQSF | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Admission requirements: | | | |
| | • A National Senior Certificate (NSC) or Grade 12 Senior Certificate with university exemption is required for admission. | | | |
| | • Students could be admitted through recognition of prior learning (RPL). | | | |
| | • Admission into the School will be according to the following Admission Point Score (APS): | | | |
| | PLEASE NOTE: Admission into the Bachelor of Social | | | |

| | Work (BSW) degree is subject to a written selection test. The admission of first year students is limited and will be determined by the department's staff component and availability of practical work opportunities. Candidates with matric exemption or equivalent and those who meet the requirements of the university RPL policy will be admitted in the social Work programme, based on the results of the Social Work department's aptitude test. | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| UNISA | | | | |
| Community Development | Social Work/Youth Work | Social Sciences/Sociology | Psychology | Theology |
| BA Comm Dev <u>First Year Modules</u> The Anthropological Study of Culture in A Multicutural context | Bachelor of Social Work Is offered at UNISA but actual modules are not outlined. | Psychology: Bachelor's degree with Psychology as major [for example: BA; BSc; BA Health Sciences and Social Services; BA(SW); BBA; BA Pol] Minimum duration: 3 years Average part-time duration: 5-6 years | Bachelor of Arts (Human and Social Studies – bachelor of social science or sociology is not offered as a degree. The curriculum must consist of: a) THIRTY MODULES b) TEN modules on each of the first, second and third level. c) The Degree cannot be completed in less than THREE YEARS. | Bachelor of Theology Each BTh curriculum must consist of 30 modules (12 credits each) which cannot be completed in less than three years. Two Fundamental modules: |

| Communication | | d) At least 2 first- level modules in | 1. CGM1501 (Invitation to |
|------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Contexts and | | at least 2 of the subjects mentioned | theology), which must be done in |
| applications | Students are introduced to a broad | below. | the first semester of BTh study; |
| 11 | and basic understanding of the | e) 1 or 2 major subjects from the | |
| Introduction to | discipline and its areas of focus, and | subjects mentioned below must be | 2. BTH3720 (Integrated |
| development studies | guided towards multi-level | taken (in subjects(s) up to and | theological praxis), which may |
| | connections of their personal | | only be done in the semester in |
| Development | experience with the contexts and | including third | which the degree is completed. |
| Problems and | societies that they inhabit. | level). | which the degree is completed. |
| Institutions | societies that they inhabit. | f) Research in the Social Sciences | |
| Institutions | Along with other courses required | (RSC2601) is a compulsory | |
| Dusiness Managament | • | module on Second Level | The BTh Degree can be completed |
| Business Management | for the Bachelor's degree (see the | g) 15 Compulsory modules | with One Major (Stream 3), Two |
| IA | Unisa Calender Part 2), students | (including the major subjects) | Majors (This stream), or Four |
| Desire Management | will be required to make a number | selected from those prescribed for | Half-Majors (Stream 2). At NQF |
| Business Management | of selections from the list of courses | any of the Human and | |
| IB | below. | Social Studies specialization | level 5, all 8 modules are |
| | | degrees must be selected. | compulsory. |
| | Note that some if these courses are | • | |
| Calcoting modules | compulsory, depending on the | h) The outstanding modules on | |
| Selective modules | specific programme that the student | each level may be taken from the | At NOE locals (and 7 a stadaut |
| • English for academic | intends to complete (see the Unisa | subjects mentioned below or from | At NQF levels 6 and 7, a student |
| 0 | Calender for details). | any of the Human | may take between 10 and 12 |
| purpose | , | and Social Studies specialization | modules respectively. |
| • Ethical information | Level I modules | degrees. | |
| | | | |
| and communication | Basic psychology | | |
| technologies for | [PYC101Y] | | A BTh degree will therefore |
| development solutions | с з | Each Unisa qualification is | consist of either: 8 modules at |
| | • Psychology in society | structured in such way that you | NQF level 5, 10 modules at NQF |
| Financial accounting | [PYC1023] | need to pass a total number of | level 6 and 12 modules at NQF |
| principles, concepts | | modules within a certain amount of | level 7; OR: 8 modules at NQF |
| and procedure | | time in order to graduate. | level 5, 11 modules at NQF level 6 |
| | | time in order to graduate. | and 11 modules at NQF level 7; |
| Or | Level II modules | | ······································ |
| | | | |
| | | Each Unisa qualification is | |
| | | structured over a defined period, | |
| | | statuted over a defined period, | |

| • Language through an | Personality | usually between 2 and 4 academic | OR |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| African lens | theories [PYC2015] | years. To graduate, you need to | |
| | | pass a total number of modules | |
| African language and | Child and adolescent | within a certain amount of time. | |
| culture in practice | development [PYC2026] | (The modules are specified in the | 8 modules at NQF level 5, 12 |
| 1 | | qualification information.) | modules at NQF level 6 and 10 |
| • Culture as human | • Adulthood and maturity | quantication information.) | modules at NQF level 7. A major |
| resource in African | [PYC2038] | | consists of 9 modules. In this |
| context | [] | | stream, a student must select two |
| context | • Community psychology: | Remember to also to take your | major subjects - from Community |
| Comprehensive | re-imaging community | available time into consideration | Ministry (CMM), Congregational |
| primary health care I | [PYC205Y] | when choosing your modules. You | Ministry (CGM), Scripture Studies |
| & II | | 0,1 | 5 |
| α II | • HIV/Aids care and | need approximately | (ECH/OTS), Theologies in |
| • Fundamentals of | | (to 8 hours non-mode for | Context (TIC). A student who |
| | counselling [PYC206B] | • 6 to 8 hours per week for | intends to do a BTh Honours |
| communication | • Basic measurement and | semester modules | degree in a particular discipline |
| | | | after the BTh degree is strongly |
| Psychology in society | questionnaire design in | • 4 to 6 hours per week for | encouraged to enroll for all the |
| | psychology [PYC207C] | year modules | undergraduate modules in that |
| Welfare policy | | | discipline. |
| T (1 (*) * 1 | • Research in the Social | | alsorphile. |
| Introduction to social | Sciences [RSC201H] | | Modules: Invitation to Theology; |
| work and helping | | | First steps in practical theology; |
| process | Level III modules | | ethics and life; the dynamics of |
| | a | | mission; introduction to early |
| | • Social | | 2 |
| | psychology [PYC3019] | | Christian literature, theology, |
| Second Year Level | | | histoty and archeology; |
| Interdention to | Abnormal behaviour and | | introduction to ancient Israelite |
| Introduction to | mental health [PYC302A] | | literature; reflections of faith; |
| entrepreneurship and | | | introduction to the study of church |
| small business | • Cognition: thinking, | | history; ethics nd spirituality; |
| management | memory and problem | | preaching in a context of poverty; |
| | solving [PYC303B] | | exploring celebration and worship; |
| General management | | | women in society and church; |
| electives | | | youth ministry in communities; |
| | | | |

| Qualitative research | Psychological | intercultuaral Christian |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| methodology: | research [PYC304C] | communication; faith, church and |
| anthropological | | culture; Christianity and a |
| strategy | Transformative counseling | changing south Africa; faith, Jesus |
| | encounters [PYC305D] | and social change; world |
| Research in social | | Christianity and ecumenism; text |
| science | Community psychology: | interpretation, theory and method; |
| | intervention strategies | daily life in early Christianity; |
| | [PYC306B] | illness, health and healing in the |
| | | early Christian world; the bible, |
| Or (Select five) | Students who intend to continue | creation and ecology; from Dan to |
| Anthropological | with the Psychology Honours | Beersheba: an archeological tour |
| • Anthropological theory in practice | degree and who have completed | through ancient Israel; life |
| theory in practice | their Bachelor's degree without | orientation: biblical perspectives; |
| • Anthropology and | psychology as major, will be | the bible and the eradication of |
| health care | required to complete the relevant | poverty; |
| neurin eure | undergraduate modules for | poverty, |
| Sociocultural solutions | Psychology as a major subject for | |
| to problems of human | non-degree purposes. | |
| adaptation | | 3 rd yr: integrated theological |
| wwwpruntern | | praxis; sexual ethics; from text t |
| • Health in communities | | sermon: reading and creating |
| | | religious texts; caring for all: |
| • Intercultural, | | exploring the field of pastoral |
| development and | | work; the research challenge: |
| health communication | | doing empirical research in |
| | | theology; Christian leadership and |
| • Essentials of | | church management; Christian |
| marketing | | action for anti-racism and |
| | | reconciliation; God, creation and |
| Adulthood and | | environment; Christian social |
| maturity | | ethics; the dynamics of |
| | | interreligious encounter; Christian |
| • HIV/Aids care and | | moral decision-making; faith, the |
| counseling | | spirit and the future; faith, |
| | | spirit and the ratare, rater, |

| | | philosophy and science; church |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | and society across the ages; |
| Third Year Level | | Christianity in Africa; Christian |
| | | foundations: the early centuries; |
| • Themes in | | death, tombs and burials in the |
| anthropology :tourism | | early Christian world; religion, |
| and pilgrimage | | worship and prayer in the early |
| | | Christian world; the bible and the |
| • Projects and | | human development in post- |
| programmmes as | | colonial Africa; construction of |
| instruments of | | bodies, gender and sexuality in |
| development | | early Christianity; early Christian |
| C | | spirituality; politics, power and |
| Community | | prophecy in ancient Israel; |
| development and the | | excavating a biblical city; the bible |
| basic needs approach | | and African cultures; the bible and |
| • Development theories | | sexuality; understanding the old |
| - Development theories | | testament through archeology. |
| • Rural and urban | | testament unough archeology. |
| development | | |
| - | | |
| Development policy | | |
| and strategies | | |
| | | |
| Development planning | | |
| | | |
| • Empowerment and | | |
| popular initiatives | | |
| • Entrepreneurship and | | |
| small business | | |
| management | | |
| management | | |
| Selective (3 of the following) | | |
| | | |

| • | Applied archaeology : | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| | heritage conservation, | | |
| | cultural resource | | |
| | management and | | |
| | archeotourism | | |
| | | | |
| | Applied anthropology: | | |
| | contemporary human | | |
| | issues and the practice | | |
| | of anthropology | | |
| • | Christian action for | | |
| | anti-racism and | | |
| | reconciliation | | |
| | | | |
| | The bible and human | | |
| | development in posy | | |
| | colonial Africa | | |
| • | Social psychology | | |
| | | | |
| | Transformative | | |
| | counseling encounters | | |
| • | Community work | | |
| | | | |
| | Practical work: | | |
| | community work | | |
| • | Group dynamics | | |
| • | Group uynamics | | |
| | | | |
| G | N. 1 D. 1 | | |
| | National Diploma in | | |
| <u>Y outh D</u> | evelopment | | |
| | | | |

| Core m | nodules | | |
|--------|---|--|--|
| | <u>iouuics</u> | | |
| • | Commonwealth Values In Youth In Development | | |
| • | Young People And Society | | |
| • | Principles And Practices Of Youth In Development Work | | |
| • | Working With People In Their Communities | | |
| • | Gender And Development | | |
| • | Learning Processes | | |
| • | Management Skills | | |
| • | Youth And Health | | |
| Second | Year Level | | |
| • | Project Planning, Monitoring And Evaluation | | |
| • | Policy, Planning And Implementation | | |
| • | Conflict Resolution Strategies And Skills | | |

| Promoting Enterprise And Economic Development Sustainable Development And Environmental Issues | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------|------------|----------|
| Electives (choose 2 modules) | | | | |
| Introduction To Development Studies Development Problems And Institutions | | | | |
| Psychosocial Support Of Orphans And Vulnerable Children | | | | |
| Orphans And Vulnerable Children (Ovc) Programme Management And Policy Development | | | | |
| HIV/Aids Care And Counseling | | | | |
| UFS | | | | |
| Community Development | Social Work/Youth Work | Social Sciences/Sociology | Psychology | Theology |
| | | | | |
| 1 | | | | |

| Qualification in Community | Bachelor of Social Work | Psychology: | B.Soc.Sc. (Human and Societal | BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Development: | Ducinciti of Social Work | i sy enology. | Dynamics) | (THEOLOGY) |
| | NQF Level: Pre-2009: Level | Introduction to Psychology: This | Dynamics) | (111101001) |
| The provincial department of | 7; After 2009: level 8 | module aims at exposing students to | Study code: 2302 | B.A. (Theology) |
| social development and the | | a basic introduction to psychology | | |
| University of Free State's | Minimum Credits: 510 | as science. | 2. CURRICULUM | Study code: 1302 . For details |
| Qwaqwa campus have | Quality Assuring Daden | | Denonding on whather a maniplist | consult the Year Book for the |
| partnered to introduce a | Quality Assuring Body: Council for Higher Education | Positive Psychology: This module | Depending on whether a specialist | Faculty of Theology. |
| community development | Council for Higher Education | aims at assisting students to | degree or a broader, more general | |
| qualification to help the | NQF Sub-Framework: HEQSF | understand human resilience in the | degree is | |
| department increase its | | midst of adversity and to contribute | preferred, students may choose | |
| capacity. | Modules and Content: Social | to enhancing the psychological | from three options: a degree with | |
| | Work: Module description | wellbeing of people with whom | r | |
| | | they are interacting. The further aim | 2.1 Four major subjects: | |
| | First year | is to provide students with firm | | |
| | MDB114 Introduction to social | theoretical grounding in positive | 96 credits from each of the three | |
| | service professions | psychology. | subjects in Table A (see section 4 | |
| | Fundamental concepts in | The Physiological Basis of | below). | |
| | respect of social work as a | Behaviour: The aim of this module | That is, students must complete 32 | |
| | profession are explained, | is to provide students with a basic | credits per year in each subject (a | |
| | among others what social work | introduction to physiological and | total | |
| | includes, the role and place of | health psychology. | | |
| | social work, the methods used | r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r | of 288 credits in three years); 96 | |
| | to render services to the | Psychopathology: The aim of this | credits from any subject in Table B | |
| | individual, family, group and | module is to introduce students to | (see section 4 below); and a | |
| | community within the South | the basic theoretical knowledge of | compulsory community service- | |
| | African context. The module | the nature, description and | learning module (CSL304) in the | |
| | provides an image of the | classification of conditions within | final year. | |
| | historical development and the | the study of abnormal psychology. | | |
| | field/domain of social work | | | |
| | within the framework of the | | 2.2 Three major subjects with | |
| | social environment. | Personology: The aim of the module | further subject(s) on first and/or | |
| | | is to introduce students to the | second-year | |
| | MDB134 Relationship skills | different paradigms and theories | | |
| | This module is an introductory | | | |

| study to explain and illustrate to | concerning personality development | level: 96 credits from each of two | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| the learner the importance of | and behaviour that have contributed | subjects in Table A. That is, 32 | |
| knowledge, skills and attitude | to the existing Western as well as | credits per year | |
| of relationships in Social Work. | African and Eastern corpus of | | |
| A basic understanding of the | knowledge on psychology. | from each subject (making a total | |
| application of a range of skills | | of 192 credits over three years); | |
| are explored and described | | either 96 credits from the third | |
| within the ethical framework of | | subject in Table A and 64 credits | |
| Social Work as an introduction | Developmental Psychology: The | from any subject in Table B or 96 | |
| to the case work process. | aim of this module is to introduce | credits from any subject in Table B | |
| | students to the study of normal | and 64 credits from the third | |
| | human development, from | subject in Table A; a further 32 | |
| | conception to old age. The various | credits from any subject in Table B | |
| MDB124 Introduction to | domains of development (physical, | or C; and a compulsory community | |
| community work | cognitive, personality and social) | service-learning module (CSL304) | |
| This module introduces the | are covered, as well as important | in the final year. | |
| student to community work as | theories and controversies related to | | |
| one of the primary methods of | these. The module concludes with a | | |
| social work. The emphasis is on | study of the factors concerning risk | | |
| community work and its | and resilience in children. Students | 2.3 Two major subjects with | |
| contribution to community | will be required to apply their | further subject(s) on first and/or | |
| development. Attention is given | knowledge to case studies. | second-year level: | |
| to the roles of the social worker | knowledge to ease studies. | | |
| in the community development | Social Psychology: The aim of the | 96 credits from each of two | |
| process, prerequisites for | module is to help | subjects in Table A. That is, 32 | |
| | - · · · · r | credits per year from each subject | |
| functioning in a multi- | students understand the importance | (making a total of 192 credits in | |
| professional team, and project | of personal | three years); 64 credits from the | |
| management. After completion | | third subject in Table A; | |
| of this module the student will | relationships for overall functioning | | |
| be able to plan and manage a | and wellbeing and the role played | A further 128 credits from any | |
| project effectively. | by particular psychosocial | subjects in Table B or C (with a | |
| | characteristics in the | minimum of 32 credits per | |
| MDB144 Social work service | | subject); and | |
| rendering context | development and maintenance of | | |
| This module is an introduction | healthy personal relationships. In | | |

| | | 1 | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| to the social work service | particular, the module attends to the | a compulsory community service- | |
| rendering context, report and | application of basic concepts in | learning module (CSL304) in the | |
| academic writing in social | sociopsychology in | final year. | |
| work, general office | internetions and | | |
| administration, social security, | interpersonal interactions and | | |
| professional conduct, inter- | relationships within the | Modules: Community service- | |
| disciplinary teamwork, | South African context. | learning | |
| historical overview on social | South African context. | learning | |
| work, ethical code and the use | | (Human and Societal Dynamics); | |
| of academic literature and | | Introduction to Criminology | |
| references. Students also have | Therapeutic Intervention: The aim | (crime, criminal, victim of crime | |
| to attend observation visits to | of this module is to | and sentencing) and Victimology | |
| welfare organizations. | | as a field of specialisation; | |
| | equip students with the skills for | Contemporary crime issues in | |
| | effectively helping clients | South Africa; Theoretical | |
| Second warn | h | foundation of sentencing; Practical | |
| Second year | by: | sentencing; Crime causation; | |
| MDB214 Social work with | | Juvenile delinquency; Crime- | |
| families | | related research; Introduction to | |
| Learners must be able to render | - clarifying the key issues | Psychology; Positive Psychology; | |
| services to families from a | requiring change; | Physiological basis of behavior; | |
| family systemic perspective | | Psychopathology; Personality | |
| according to the process of: | - determining their needs | Psychology; Developmental | |
| building a relationship, | and desires, | Psychology; Social Psychology; | |
| assessment, intervention, | | Therapeutic Intervention; Research | |
| evaluation and termination. | - helping them discover | Methodology; An introduction to | |
| evaluation and termination. | how to realise their needs | the sociological Imagination; | |
| | and desires, and | Social institutions and social | |
| | h alwing the are to mailer all | change; The sociology of | |
| MDB234 Introduction to group | - helping them to make all | developing societies; The | |
| work | of this happen. | | |
| The objective of the module is | Research Methodology: The aim of | sociology of the family and | |
| to convey an overview on the | this module is to provide a general | domestic life; Industrial sociology; | |
| process and theoretical | this module is to provide a general | Population dynamics and | |
| framework of social group | | environmental issues ; | |
| - 1 | | | |

| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | III III III III III III III III III II | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|-----------------------------|--|
| | work, different types of groups, | introduction to re | esearch | Sociological theory; Social | |
| | eadership and problem solving | methodology in | | research and practice. | |
| g to | n group work context and to give the opportunity to learners o apply growth orientated group work practically. | social and behav One can identify | | | |
| M T to w p si u n a a a iii | MDB224 Welfare law The purpose of this module is to introduce the learner to welfare legislation and legal procedures in South Africa. The student should be able to understand the content of the most significant welfare laws and use this legislation ethically and accountably in order to mprove the quality of life of | main component of any research p sciences, i.e.: 1. | s in the execution roject in these planning or designing a project where information is gathered for investigating particular research problems; | | |
| | client systems from a social work perspective. | 2. | gathering this information according to the | | |
| V T so le k d t t f f c c a | MDB244 Diversity in Social Work context The module on diversity in social work is intended to equip earners with the necessary knowledge and skills in order to develop a positive attitude owards diversity. Attention is further given to the different cultural groups in South Africa and their characteristics as potential clients. | 3. | design, and analysing the information that was gathered. | | |

| MDB264 Forms of social problematique The aim of the module is to bring students up-to-date with different psychosocial phenomena regarding social issues, to enable them to identify and address these problems. | | |
|---|--|--|
| Third year | | |
| MDB314 Social work with the Child | | |
| Learners must be able to render services to children from the gestalt theory according to the process of: build a relationship, assessment, intervention, evaluation and termination. | | |
| MDB334 Case work intervention models The module mainly focuses on the differentiation and outline of the casework process and the practical application thereof with individuals and families. | | |

| [[] | The social work skills are |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| | butlined and structured to |
| | coincide with the phases of the |
| | case work process. |
| | ase work process. |
| | |
| | |
| | MDP312 Clinical work: Group |
| | work |
| | The aim of this module is to |
| | offer students the opportunity |
| | to independently implement |
| | knowledge and skills in the |
| | group work process in the |
| | practical situation under the |
| | guidance of the lecturer and to |
| | compile the necessary |
| | documentation. |
| | |
| | |
|] | MDP332 Clinical work: |
| | Community work |
| | The aim of this module is to |
| | offer students the opportunity |
| 1 | to implement community work |
| 1 | knowledge and skills |
| l | independently in the practical |
| | situation. In order to identify |
| | deficiencies and to activate |
| | development and growth, |
| | practical experience is gained |
| | in group context under the |
| | guidance of the |
| 2 | supervisor/lecturer. |
| | |

| MDB324 Statutory interventions This module deals with statutory intervention with the child and his/her family according to the Children's Act no. 38 of 2005 and the Amended Act no. 41 of 2007. |
|---|
| The ecosystems approach is used as conceptual framework and the module is continuously presented within a multi- cultural and multi-professional context. Statutory report writing is also attended to. |
| MDB344 Research An introductory module to the process of social work research so that the learner is enabled to complete a research project of limited scope in the fourth year. |
| MDP322 Clinical work: Case work The aim of this module is to enable the student to implement the case work process in practice under the guidance of the supervisor. It is expected of |

| the learners to apply the case |
|-----------------------------------|
| work process through the |
| utilization of various techniques |
| and -interventions to the benefit |
| of the client and to compile the |
| necessary documentation. |
| |
| |
| |
| Fourth year |
| |
| |
| MDB 414 Advanced social |
| work interventions |
| This module illustrates and |
| explains the importance of |
| knowledge, skills and attitude |
| regarding the unique theoretical |
| frameworks of the crisis |
| intervention model and strength |
| perspective. The section on the |
| crisis intervention model will |
| enable the learner to address |
| clients' needs when they |
| |
| experience a crisis situation. |
| The strengths perspective will |
| enable learners to identify the |
| strengths of the client system |
| and not to work only problem |
| directed. |
| |
| |
| MDB434 Advanced group- and |
| community work |
| |

| This module deals with the |
|-----------------------------------|
| planning and implementation of |
| group work according to |
| appropriate social work |
| intervention strategies and |
| techniques in a diverse context |
| in connection with pertinent |
| social issues. Furthermore, this |
| module aims to identify and |
| describe specific social issues |
| faced by the community that |
| must be targeted as an area of |
| intervention. By applying |
| community resources and |
| strengths the identified social |
| issue will be addressed through |
| a scientific community |
| intervention process. |
| |
| |
| MDB424 Sumaminian |
| MDB424 Supervision, |
| management and ethics |
| The aim of this module is to |
| familiarize the student with the |
| concepts of supervision, |
| management and ethics. The |
| student will be orientated of |
| what can be expected from |
| supervision, as well as basic |
| knowledge of administration |
| and/or management related |
| aspects of practice. The social |
| worker is confronted on a |
| regular basis with ethical issues |

| and decision related to the | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| practice. It is important to take | | |
| note of the ethical codes for | | |
| social workers with regard to | | |
| unethical behaviour and how | | |
| | | |
| one's own personal experiences | | |
| and values will influence one's | | |
| ethical decisions. | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| MDB444 Welfare policy | | |
| This module aims to define | | |
| policy, to analyze aspects that | | |
| have an influence on policy, | | |
| and to understand the | | |
| development process in order to | | |
| develop and implement policy. | | |
| develop and implement policy. | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| MDP408 Clinical work | | |
| Fourth year students do clinical | | |
| work in case, group and | | |
| community work under | | |
| supervision of a field instructor | | |
| within the context of a welfare | | |
| institution. The main purpose is | | |
| to integrate theory and practice | | |
| through the application of | | |
| generic social work and | | |
| different intervention models | | |
| within a diverse society. | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| UWC Community Development | MDP404 Research Writing of a research report on a selected topic. | Social Sciences/Sociology | Psychology | Theology |
|--|---|---|------------|---|
| No information available on BA/B Comm Dev | Bachelor of Social Work 1. Bachelor of Social Work 1. Bachelor of Social Work First vear level Eirst vear level Core Modules Introduction to the philosophy of Care • Introduction to the philosophy of Care • Health, Development & Primary health Care • EED • Computer Literacy Social work: Introduction to the Fieldwork Education | Psychology undergraduate program The following undergraduate programme is offered in the Department of Psychology as part of the BA General degree in the Faculty of Arts. <i>Name:</i> BA General Degree in the Faculty of Arts * General Admission Requirements * 1.1 Admission requirements for applicants who matriculated after 2008 (a) The National Senior Certificate (NSC) for Bachelor's Degree study together with the requirements set out by the Faculty concerned. | | Bachelor of Theology In terms of teaching, the Department of Religion and Theology at UWC offers modules in three subject areas, namely Theological Studies, Ethics and Religious Studies. Collaborative research activities take place in terms of four frameworks, namely on "Moral education towards a human rights culture", "Ecumenical theology and social transformation in Africa", "Christian ecological theology" and "Biblical, theological and contextual hermeneutics and rhetoric". |

| F 1 • In S • In P | Introduction to the Field of Social Work 113 Introduction to the Social Work process Introduction to the Philosophy of Professional Social | (b) Students will be required to write The National Benchmark Test (NBT). OR (c) A qualification level of competence which the Senate of the University has deemed to be equivalent to the requirements | Collaborative research activities in the department take place in terms of four research frameworks, namely on "Moral education towards a human rights culture", "Ecumenical theology and social transformation in Africa", "Christian ecological theology" and "Biblical, theological and |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| v | Work Values and Ethics | stipulated by the Faculty concerned. | contextual hermeneutics and rhetoric". |
| F | Introduction to the Field of Social Work 124 | 1.2 Admission requirements for applicants who matriculated before | The programmes in (Christian) Theological Studies continue a long and proud history of |
| Psycholog | gy: | 2008 include the following: | theological training at the |
| | Introduction to osychology | (a) A Matriculation Exemption | University of the Western Cape since the inception of the Faculty of Theology in 1972. |
| • E | Brain and behaviour | with a minimum aggregate of a symbol as required by the Faculty | The approach that is followed is |
| | Psychology of child development | concerned. | thoroughly ecumenical and deeply rooted in the South African and broader African contexts. |
| | Intro to Research Methods | (b) Students will be required to write The National Benchmark Test | Filippin (Construction of the second s |
| <u>Second Y</u> | <u>ear</u> | (NBT). | Ethics is offered as a subject at Bachelors and postgraduate levels. |
| • F | Health Promotion | OR | The focus here is on the moral and religious foundations of society |
| | The Social work process at Macro level | (c) A qualification level of competence which the Senate of the University has deemed to be | and more specifically on the task of moral education and formation |

| The Social work equivalent to the requirements towards a humper towards a humper stipulated in (a) and (b) above. | han rights culture in |
|---|--|
| Process at Meso Level stipulated in (a) and (b) above. the South Afri | |
| | can context. |
| The Social work | |
| Process at Micro Level | |
| Most Frequently asked Questions Religious Stud | ties is fully |
| Basic fieldwork | he study of Ethics, |
| | s in which moral |
| judgements ar | re typically shaped by |
| Anthropology 222 Q1. Are there any special religious tradit | |
| requirements for this course? | |
| Qualitative Research | |
| Methods & Health | |
| Science Answer: Other than the admission Theological S | Studies at UWC |
| requirements, there are no other The Departme | ent of Religion and |
| | tinues a long and |
| | - |
| <u>Electives</u> proud history of training at LW | - |
| • Students must choose | VC. The programmes with a view to the |
| either four modules of Q2. Will I be a Psychologist after | |
| completing my BA degree? | • |
| | raditions (the B.Th.), part-time ministry |
| with a view to | 1 2 |
| | er" (e.g. as a major |
| 1 D 1 I D 1 I | |
| major subject students need to | n a view to ministry |
| Social Sciences: | : (PLATE – see |
| the Hanours programme Only offer | |
| | raining at UWC |
| | uning ut 0 tr 0 |
| Sociology 221 well as a further six-month internship can one register as a Is non-denomination | inational and |
| Sociology 231 counsellor. encourages ect | umenical |
| | leeply rooted in the |
| | and African contexts |
| Sociology 232 | and Amean contexts |

| | You will be required to write a | HIH/AIDS, poverty, gender equity |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| D 11 | board examination set up by the | and environmental sustainability'; |
| Psychology: | Health Professions Council of South | Seeks to bring theory and practice |
| e Study of Human | Africa (HPCSA). After completing | closely together so that graduates |
| Study of Human | this successfully you will then be | may best serve their local |
| Development | recognised as a registered | communities; Stimulates critical |
| Introduction to | counsellor. Only after completion of | reflection and fosters moral |
| Introduction to Psychological | Masters can you then be recognised | responsibility. |
| Intervention | as a psychologist. | 1 5 |
| Intervention | | |
| Introduction | | |
| Psychopathology | | What is the specific focus of the |
| i sychoputhology | Q3. What is the difference between | B.Th. degree? |
| Community | the B. Psych and the BA | The B.Th. degree is designed to |
| Psychology | Psychology Degree? | provide training for Christian |
| | | leadership in the South African |
| Health Psychology | | - |
| | Answer: The B. Psych programme | context. |
| | is unfortunately phased out. It was a | |
| | 4-year programme, inclusive of a 6- | |
| <u>Third Year Level</u> | month internship, which led to (after | Students from a wide variety of |
| Core | the written HPCSA examination) | churches study theology at UWC. |
| | registration as a counsellor. | This includes, for example, |
| • Intervention: Child | | students from the AFM, African |
| and Youth Well-being | | Independent Churches, Anglican, |
| | | Baptist, Catholic, Congregational, |
| • Intervention: Family | The BA psychology programme is a | Methodist, Moravian, Pentecostal, |
| Well-being | 3-year degree programme offered at | Presbyterian, Reformed and |
| | our University in the Arts Faculty. | Zionist churches. |
| Intervention: Social | As already mentioned, you can then | |
| inclusion | apply for Honours in your third | |
| | year. Your six month internship will | |
| • Intervention: | commence after your Honours year | The aims of this degree include the |
| HIV/AIDS | has been completed. | following: |
| | | |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Intermediate Field | To provide students with adequate |
| Work Education | training in Christian leadership; |
| | |
| Gender Studies 311 | To provide students with a solid |
| | background in theology; |
| • Gender Studies 321 | |
| | To equip students for a variety of |
| • Welfare Law | Christian ministries; |
| | To enable students to provide |
| | - |
| Electives | informed leadership in the face of |
| | community needs caused by |
| Students who have chosen four | HIV/AIDS, poverty, violence, |
| in their second year of study in | unemployment, human rights |
| Social Sciences OR Psychology | violations, environmental |
| will study the following | destruction, etc. |
| modules in that subjects in their | |
| third year: | HHH |
| unita your. | What career opportunities does |
| Social Sciences: | this degree offer? |
| | The B.Th. degree is well suited for |
| Anthropology 312 | ordained pastors, priests, ministers, |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Anthropology 322 | reverends or pastoral counsellors. |
| | Theological Studies also allows |
| OR | students to develop skills in a |
| | variety of other areas, especially in |
| • Psychology: | community leadership. This will |
| - Introduction to | enable students to follow a career |
| Introduction to | |
| personality theory | in teaching, community work and |
| The Davahalagy of | counselling. |
| • The Psychology of | The inclusion of non-theological |
| Social Identity & | - |
| Oppression | subjects provides flexible career |
| | opportunities, especially for the |

| Fourth Year Level | | ministry in congregations that cannot necessarily afford salaried pastors. |
|--|--|--|
| Students Must take all Social work modules: | | What modules are included in the curriculum? |
| • Advanced Fieldwork Education | | First year of study: |
| Social Work Research Project | | The following modules are compulsory for the B.Th. degree: |
| Social Work Research Methodology | | Theological Studies 111 : Introduction to the world of the Bible |
| Advanced Social Work Ethics | | Paper 1: The world of the Old Testament |
| Advanced Social Policy and Planning | | Paper 2: The world of the New Testament |
| • Advanced Study of Specific Fields of Care | | Theological Studies 121: Introduction to Christian Studies |
| Advanced Social Work | | Paper 1: The history of Christianity in world perspective |
| Intervention | | Paper 2: Christian identity |
| | | Ethics 111: Introduction to ethical theory and practice |
| | | Paper 1: Moral decision-making: Case studies |

| | | Paper 2: A first introduction to |
|--|--|--|
| | | ethical theory |
| | | Ethics 121: Religions, |
| | | worldviews and morality |
| | | Paper 1: Worldviews and |
| | | morality |
| | | Paper 2: Moral codes in various |
| | | religious traditions |
| | | Hermeneutics 121: Rhetoric and Interpretation |
| | | Paper 1: Introduction to public speaking |
| | | Paper 2: Introduction to biblical interpretation |
| | | |
| | | The following module is |
| | | recommended as an elective for |
| | | students registered for the B.Th degree: |
| | | English 105 |
| | | In addition, students also need to |
| | | select further modules with a total |
| | | of 30 or 45 credits from any other modules offered at UWC, but |
| | | preferably in one subject area. |

| | | Second year of study: |
|--|--|--|
| | | Second year of study. |
| | | The following modules are compulsory for students registered for the B.Th. degree. |
| | | Theological Studies 211: The study of the prophetic literature |
| | | Theological Studies 212: The history of Christianity in South African perspective |
| | | Theological Studies 213: Christian formation and education |
| | | Theological Studies 221: The study of the gospels and Acts |
| | | Theological Studies 222: Biblical interpretation: Various approaches |
| | | Theological Studies 223: The doctrine of God |
| | | Ethics 211: Introduction to the study of religion |
| | | Ethics 222: Religion and culture: A survey of contemporary religious movements |
| | | The following modules are recommended as electives for |

| | | students registered for the B.Th degree. Students need to select modules with a total of 40 credits from these electives: Ethics 212: Moral discourse on human rights and civil society Ethics 221: Moral discourse on economics, labour and business Psychology 211 / 221 |
|--|--|--|
| | | Social Work 2 Any other second year modules offered in the Faculty of Arts Third year of study The following modules are compulsory for students registered for the B.Th. degree. |
| | | Theological Studies 301: Christian ministry, leadership and proclamation Theological Studies 311: The study of the New Testament epistles Theological Studies 312: The doctrine of Christ |

| | | Theological Studies 326: The doctrine of the church in ecumenical perspective |
|--|--|--|
| | | Theological Studies 314: Pastoral care and counselling |
| | | Theological Studies 321: The study of the Pentateuch and the Writings |
| | | Theological Studies 322: The doctrine of the Holy Spirit |
| | | Theological Studies 301 carries 20 credits whereas all other modules at second and third year levels carry 10 credits each. |
| | | The following modules are recommended as electives. Students need to select modules with a total of 40 credits from these electives: |
| | | Ethics 311: Moral discourse on the environment |
| | | Ethics 312: Contemporary ethical theories |
| | | Ethics 321: Moral discourse on gender and human sexuality |

| UNIZUL | | | | Ethics 322: Moral discourse on religious plurality Psychology 311 / 321 Social Work 3 Any other third year modules offered in the Faculty of Arts |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Community Development | Social Work/Youth Work | Social Sciences/Sociology | Psychology | Theology |
| Higher Diploma in | Bachelor of Social Work | B. Psych | BA Sociology | b. Theology |
| Community Work Admission requirements: For admission to this degree a student shall possess: (a) A Bachelor of Arts degree or a Bachelor of Social Science degree or an approved diploma in Social Work, and (b) A pass mark of at least 55% in one of the major subjects offered by the candidate for the undergraduate degree Development Studies: | NQF Level: Pre-2009: Level 7; After 2009: level 8 Minimum Credits: 512 Quality Assuring Body: Council for Higher Education NQF Sub-Framework: HEQSF Semester one Semester two ASWK1111Introduction to Social Welfare and Social Work • General introduction to Social Work as an | (Qualification Code: (AYDEG1) This four year qualification enables students to acquire theoretical and applied psychological knowledge, competence and skill in human resource management, counselling, assessment, intervention, psycho-social problem solving, organisation and research. There is a six month internship. This practical training period during the fourth year includes focus areas such as psychometry, HIV and Aids, school and community counselling. | The minimum admission requirement is a National Senior Certificate (NSC) as certified by Umalusi with an achievement rating of 4 (Adequate achievement, 50-59%) or better in four subjects chosen from the following recognized 20-credit NSC subjects (known as the 'designated subject list') NB: the other institutions that used to offer this qualification is UJ but has been discontinued. It no longer appears in the prospectus. | Bachelor of Theology Arts [(B.Th.) (Arts)] (T1DEG1) Description: The Bachelor of Theology (Arts [(B.Th.) Arts] degree focuses on a wide array of disciplines within the scientific grids of Theology and Religion. With this qualification, learners will be qualified to enter into various religious and theological fields of specialisation and professions, e.g., as biblical scholars, ethicists, religious leaders, bible translators, systematic theologians, ethicists, pastoral counsellors, etc. |

| Course Description | art, a science and | The degree has professional | Rules: |
|--|--|---|---|
| r r r | profession | | 1) General rules of the Faculty of |
| Development Studies is a field | 1. | accreditation. After passing the | Arts apply. |
| of study that deals with the | Principles of social | degree and a national examination | 2) Dual majors are primarily to be |
| multidimensional nature of the | work | set by the Professional Board for | drawn from a combination of any |
| development process which involves the reorganization and reorientation of the entire economic and social systems. This field of study emerged out of a need to gain a better understanding, and indeed offer possible solutions, to a wide range of social, economic, and institutional challenges facing the developing communities. | Basic functions of social work Legal provisions for social work in South Africa History of Social Work and social welfare activities in South Africa and other countries | Psychology, graduates are registered as counsellors with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) after which time they may practice legally and professionally. Modules: | of the ATHE subjects, as per departmental advice given prior to registration. 3) Students majoring in Old Testament and/ or New Testament may be required to take modules in New Testament Greek and/ or Classical Hebrew. These may be offered as directed studies. Theology and Religion Studies |
| Course Content | countries | | B.Th. (Arts) Main Campus T1DEG1 |
| NGO Sector, Development and | • The structure of | APSY111 | TIDEGI |
| Underdevelopment | welfare services in | | B.Th. (Arts) Christian Reformed |
| Practical English | South Africa | Introduction to Psychology | Theological Seminary T1DEG1 |
| Introduction to Public | | | |
| Administration | ASWK112Introduction to | Introduces students to psychology, | B.Th. (Arts) Durban Bible College |
| Computer Literacy | social work intervention and | what it is, | T1DEG1 |
| Community Project Development and Facilitation Introduction to Public | Introduction to social work intervention | different categories and different approaches, | B.Th. (Arts) Full Gospel Church College T1DEG1 |
| Management Culture and Society in Africa | methods: casework, group work, | as well as its development as a science. It also | B.Th. (Arts) Union Bible College T1DEG1 |
| Entry Requirements: NSC | community work, research and administration | focuses on the relationship between human | B.Th. (Arts) South African Theological Seminary (withdrawn) |
| | | behaviour, the brain, and the mind. | T1DEG1 |
| | | | |

| ~ | D01/110 | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| • Special issues: like | PSY112 | B.Th. (Arts) Evangelical Bible |
| poverty, alcohol and | | College T1DEG1 |
| drug abuse, | Applied Psychology | |
| discrimination and | | B.Th. (Arts) Trinity Academy |
| HIV/AIDS | Introduce students to different | Pietermatizburg |
| | psychological | |
| ASWK 121Social work | | Modules and content: |
| practice 1 | theories and concepts which explain | |
| plactice 1 | certain | ATHE111 |
| • First sequence of the | | |
| - | psychological processes and | Introduction to the Old Testament: |
| practice module | abnormalities | |
| integrating knowledge, | | • General introduction to the Old |
| skills and values into | thereof such as cognition, thinking | Testament: |
| practice: individual | and | |
| and group tutorials | | Books, definitions, concepts, |
| covering special social | reasoning, mental well-being, and | themes |
| problems relevant to | psychological disorders. | |
| social work | r=j====== | • History, geography and cultural |
| Social WOIK | | background |
| • Introduce students to | | |
| | APHI 111 | of the Old Testament |
| therapeutic | | |
| relationships and to | Philosophy and Writing for the | • Family and institutions in |
| the importance of self | Social | Ancient Israel |
| -awareness in practice | ~ | |
| and social service | Sciences 1 | • Themes from the Pentateuch |
| delivery. The | | |
| acquisition and | Develops academic literacy, | The Pentateuchal Problem |
| development of social | enabling the | |
| | chaomig the | • Style, message and themes in the |
| skills for practice by | student to write grammatically and | Writings |
| means of role play | coherently within the context of the | Winnigs |
| | | |
| | social sciences; | |
| | nontionlander mithin the southerst of | ATHE112 |
| ASWK122Social Work | particularly within the context of | ATT115112 |
| Practice 2 | Freud's | |
| | | |

| | ~ | | T 4 1 4 4 1 NT |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | • Second sequence of | theories of human nature and | Introduction to the New |
| | practice module | behaviourism. | Testament: |
| | emphasising human | m1··· 1 ·· 1 1 1 | TT / 1 1/ |
| | growth, behaviour, | This is a language-enriched module | • History, geography and cultures |
| | social environment as | enhancing | of the New |
| | well as skills on | the development of the student's | Testament world |
| | communication, | oral and | restament work |
| | interviewing and | oful und | The Synoptic Problem |
| | relation building: | written skills of expression. | |
| | individual and group | 1 | • Themes from the Synoptic |
| | tutorials covering | | Gospels and Acts |
| | special problems | | |
| | relevant to social work | APHI 112 | • Methods of Biblical Exegesis |
| | . Intersteers should be t | Philosophy and Writing for the | |
| | • Introduce students to | Social | |
| | various empowerment | | ATHE121 |
| | strategies linking | Science 2 | |
| | clients to resources in | | Introduction to World Religions: |
| | ways which improve | Develops academic literacy | |
| | their self- confidence | enabling the | • Tenets of Judaism, Christianity, |
| | and imparting | | Hinduism |
| | processes and skills | student to write grammatically and | and Islam |
| | which will enable the | coherently within the context of the | |
| | client to complete | social sciences, | • History of Judaism, Christianity, |
| | specific skills | | Hinduism |
| | | particularly within the context of | 11114415111 |
| | | Marxist, liberal | and Islam |
| | AENG 121Practical English | and African accounts of justice and | |
| | 1AAENG 122Practical English | freedom. | • Beliefs, symbols, rituals and |
| | 1BAPSY111Introduction to | noodoni. | myths |
| | psychology | This is a language-enriched module | |
| | psychology | enhancing | prevalent in Judaism, Christianity, |
| | • Introduce students to | č | Hinduism, Islam and African |
| | psychology, what it is, | | Traditional |
| | | | Trautuollai |
| d | | | |

| · | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | nt categories the development of the student's | Religions |
| and dif | ferent oral and | |
| approa | ches, as well as | • Participant observation in a |
| its deve | elopment as a written skills of expression. | religious setting |
| science | - | |
| science | | |
| • Discuss | ses the | |
| | AENG121 | ATHE122 |
| | | |
| | | African Independent Churches: |
| | ctioning of the | |
| | nd mind. This module introduces students to | Introduction to African |
| 1 | such as the basic | Independent Churches |
| neuros | cience and | |
| behavio | our, sensation skills required for academic reading | The History of African |
| and per | rception, states and | Independent Churches |
| | actours negg | |
| | writing. Study material will be | in sub-Saharan Africa |
| | selected for | |
| | | • The Role of African Independent |
| this mo | relevance to the student's specific | Churches in |
| ASCV 122See | programme of study. | |
| ASGY 122Socia | ai change and | African Christianity |
| Development | | |
| | | • Beliefs, symbols, rituals, |
| • Human | ALIO122 | practices and |
| structur | | |
| | Practical English 1 B | spirituality in the African |
| Politics | | Independent Churches |
| democr | | |
| | reading and | |
| • Traditi | onal Culture | |
| and Ch | writing skills introduced in | ATHE131 |
| | AENG121. | |
| • Womer | | Introduction to Systematic |
| Develo | | Theology and |
| | the student's | |
| | | Ethics: |
| | | |

| | • Family | specific programme. | • Systematic theology and ethics in |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | CCD0121 | relation to |
| | | SCPS121 | |
| | SWK211School Social Work | Computer Literacy 1 | other disciplines Nature, task and |
| | | Computer Literacy I | sources of systematic |
| | and Social Group work with | Introduces students to the personal | (1 1 |
| | reference to activity groups | computer. | theology |
| | | computer. | • Divine revelation, inspiration and |
| | • The purpose of this | It will enable students to use the | · • |
| | module is to introduce | available | authority |
| | school social work to | uvulluole | Christology • Soteriology • |
| | students. | features on an Operating System; it | Pneumatology |
| | T | is also | ricumatology |
| | • To prepare students | | • Eschatology |
| | for group work | designed to instruct students in the | Lisenatorogy |
| | practice as one of the | use of | |
| | social work methods. | | |
| | | Word Processors from an | ATHE132 |
| | • This module is | introductory to an | |
| | preparing students to | | Foundations of Theological Ethics: |
| | work with groups, | advanced level. | |
| | where group work is | | • Attitudes, norms, values and |
| | seen to have a | | principles of |
| | meaningful | SCPS122 | 4 |
| | intervention in a | Commenter Literature 2 | theological ethics |
| | variety of social | Computer Literacy 2 | • Teachings about God |
| | settings. | Introduces students to: | reachings about Obu |
| | _ | introduces students to. | |
| | ASWK 212Cross cultural | [XLS]- Spreadsheet Skills as in | |
| | understanding in professional | Excel; | Nature, task and sources of |
| | practice | , | systematic |
| | | [PPT]- Presentation, Creation, and | - |
| | • The purpose of this | Usage as in | theology |
| | module is to introduce | č | |
| | students to cross- | | • Divine revelation, inspiration and |
| | cultural knowledge, | | authority |
| | - / | | |

| skills and practice, and | 0 1 | Christology – Soteriology – |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| be able to work with | require | Pneumatology – |
| diverse client groups | | |
| who are different from | additional literacy courses are | Eschatology |
| them in terms of | advised to select service courses for | |
| gender, race, language | non-computer professionals. | ATHE141 |
| and cultural practice. | | History of Christianity and |
| | APSY211 | History of Christianity and |
| | | Contemporary |
| | Social Psychology | Perspectives on Missions in |
| ASWK221Social Casework, | Heles students combons a new | - |
| family and child care | Helps students explore a new | Africa: |
| | understanding of social psychology, | |
| • The purpose of this | provide a critical discussion of | |
| module is to educate | identities and relationships. Also | Biblical Foundations and |
| students with the | encourages critical discussions of | Theology of Missions |
| caring of students | concepts, | |
| during inception till | | • Church Fathers, middle ages and |
| birth | theories and research. | the Reformation |
| | | |
| • Students to know | | • Church in Africa and South |
| about the child in the | APSY212 | Africa |
| family, e.g. parents & | AI 51212 | |
| siblings 'influence, | Introduction to Research | Church History |
| family size, and socio | Methodology | |
| economic factors | inethodology | Arguments for and against |
| ceonomic ractors | Introduces students to elementary | Christian missionary work |
| • The importance of | research | |
| Early Childhood | | |
| Development (ECD) | concepts, methods and statistics. | A THE 142 |
| Development (ECD) | | ATHE142 |
| Acquaint students with | | Introduction to Homiletics and |
| Children's Act (Act 35 | | |
| | | Liturgy: |
| of 2005) | Personality Psychology | |
| | | |

| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
|---|---|---|
| • To educate students | | • Definitions, scope, divisions, and |
| Foster Care and | understanding of a | history of |
| Adoption procedure | variety of personality theories. | Homiletics and Liturgy |
| Children in difficult | | Approaches to Homiletics and |
| circumstances | APSY222 | Liturgy |
| | Developmental Psychology | Sermon preparation |
| ASWK222Life skills(Field work practice) | Provides students with an understanding of | Communicating a sermon |
| • To train social work | 5 | • The Role of Worship |
| students (train the trainer) on life skill | human development. | • Modes of Worship |
| with the purpose of imparting that | CHRM201 | • Elements of worship: music, prayer, sacraments, signs and |
| knowledge to clients | Foundations and Challenges of | symbols |
| individuals, groups | Human | |
| and communities | | |
| | Resource Management | ATHE211 |
| | This module focuses on the | ATTIE211 |
| SCPS121Computer literat | | Old Testament History and |
| 1 | | Prophecy |
| | challenges of HRM; managing | |
| | diversity; HR | |
| APSY222Developmental | Planning, research and problem | ATHE212 |
| psychology | solving; job | |
| r | | The Pauline Corpus |
| Provide students with | 8 | |
| an understanding of | | |
| human development | | ATHE221 |
| | induction, motivation and retention; | |
| | career management issues; | Methods of Biblical Interpretation |
| | performance management and | |

Articulation possibilities for Community Development Workers

| ASWK241Theories and skills | appraisal; training and development; | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| for Social workThe purpose of | managing compensation and | |
| this module, among other | benefits. | ATHE222 |
| things is: | | |
| _ | | Religion, Justice and Social |
| • Understand the theory | | Transformation |
| of social work | APSY232 | |
| relating to case work | | |
| approach | Gender Studies/ HIV and AIDS | ATHE231 |
| off the second s | Provides students with an | ATTIE251 |
| • Implement this theory | | Basics of Pastoral Counselling |
| into practice for a fair | understanding of | Dusies of Fusional Counsering |
| experience in handling | gender studies and the link between | ATHE232 |
| cases | 5 | |
| Cuses | gender | Sexual and Professional Ethics |
| • Use skills gathering | and HIV/AIDS. | |
| during practice to | | |
| effect changes in the | | |
| lives of clients (life | EPSEA2A | ATHE241 |
| skills) | | |
| SKIIIS) | Special Education | Greek of the New Testament |
| • To understand and | 1 | or. |
| cope within the agency | | or |
| | CHRM202 | AENG111 |
| setting | | |
| • Understand the | Labour Law Relations in SA | English 1 Part A: Language and |
| • Onderstand the administration of the | | Literature |
| | The second semester programme | Literature |
| agency as based on a | focuses on | |
| bureaucratic set up | | |
| | Labour Relations; - first a brief | ATHE242 |
| | introduction to | |
| ASWK232Substance abuse | | Biblical Hebrew |
| from childhood to adulthood | labour relations in a global context | |
| nom cintunoou to aduitiloou | and then | or |
| The purpose of this module is: | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| • To let stud | ents know concentrating on labour relations in | AENG112 |
|---|---|--|
| that substa | • | English 1 Part B: Language and Literature |
| with types and how th human bei | rize students The Basic Conditions of of drugs Employment Act; Occupational Health and Ngs Safety; Collective Bargaining and | ATHE311 Old Testament Wisdom Literature and |
| use of drug i.e. Indivi | participation; Trade Unions and | Deutero-Canonical Books |
| Adolescen alcohol us To teach of | • | ATHE312 John, Revelation, General Epistles and |
| prevention treatment alcohol pre | bolems Research Methods and Statistics Enables students to gain knowledge and understanding of how to plan, | Letters |
| • To teach s about harm of drugs an | nful effects equips students with knowledge on | ATHE321 Religion, Gender and Culture |
| ASWK311Program project evaluation | the research undertaken. | ATHE322 |
| The purpose of this to introduce student management. | APSY312 | Selected Ethical Themes and Issues |
| | Research Methods and Statistics | |

| ASWK312Social development | To provide students with an | ATHE331 |
|---|--|--|
| for social service professions | understanding of | |
| • The purpose of this module is to introduce students to issues of | various quantitative and qualitative research methods and statistics. | Research Methodology in Theology |
| community development and be able to use social | APSY321 | ATHE341 |
| development strategies | Psychopathology | African Theology |
| • Every student at the end of the module should be able to | Provides students with an understanding of psychopathology. | ATHE342 Dynamics in Church Leadership |
| assess the community and understand the | APSY322 | Dynamics in Church Leadership |
| dynamics in the community as the learning tool and be able to deal with these dynamics in the manner befitting the professional expectations placed on them | Therapeutic Psychology Equips students with the basic theoretical understanding of how therapy is offered to clients of different cultural and economical backgrounds. The course further introduces students to practical cases in therapy | |
| • Communities to benefit from the inputs students make during practical sessions providing the service | in order to prepare them for practical. APSY331 | |
| to the community while learning at the same time and | Psychological Assessment Introduces students to knowledge and skills | |

| students also learning from communitiesrequired in order to conduct psychologicalACOR211Crime preventionassessments competently; taking into• Crime approaching to social and environmental factors environmental | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| ACOR211Crime prevention • Crime approaching to social and environmental factors • Application of basic concept to specific erime issues • Theoretical knowledge to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime social work research The purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work research ASWK321Preparation and CIPS301 CIPS301 | | students also learning | required in order to conduct |
| ACOR211Crime prevention • Crime approaching to social and environmental factors • Application of basic concept to specific erime issues • Theoretical knowledge to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime social work research The purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work research ASWK321Preparation and CIPS301 CIPS301 | | from communities | psychological |
| ACOR211Crime preventioninto• Crime approaching to social and environmental factors environmental factors prevention of erime prevention of er | | | |
| ACOR211Crime preventioninto• Crime approaching to social and environmental factors environmental factors prevention of erime prevention of er | | | assessments competently; taking |
| ACOR211Crime preventionconsideration the needs and rights of clients, as• Crime approaching to social and environmental factorsconsideration the needs and rights of clients, as• Application of basic concept to specific crime issueswell as professional requirements, as prescribed• Application of basic concept to specific crime issuespsychologists,• Theoretical knowledge prevention of crimepsychologista,• Theoretical knowledge requiration and prevention of crimepsychologista,• Conselling PsychologyAPSY332• Conselling PsychologyEleps students gain essential theoretical and• Conselling Psychologyprevention of crime social work research• ASWK322Research methodology: Beginning social work researchprecical skills to function effectively as• Conselling Psychologyprecical skills to function effectively as• Conselling Psychologycomunity counselors.• ASWK321Preparation andPrecical skills to function effectively as• Conselling PsychologyComunity counselors.• Conselling PsychologyPrecical skills to function effectively as• Conselling PsychologyPrecical | | | |
| Crime approaching to social and environmental factors Application of basic concept to specific crime issues Theoretical knowledge to the equation and prevention of crime ASWK322Research methodology: Beginning social work research ASWK321Preparation and CIPS301 CIPS301 | | ACOR211Crime prevention | |
| Crime approaching to social and environmental factors concept to specific concept to specific crime issues Application of basic concept to specific in the scope of practice for psychologists, Theoretical knowledge to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime ASWK322Research methodology: Beginning social work research ASWK321Preparation and Crime approaching to the causation of crime approaching to the causation of crime approaching to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime approaching to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime approaching to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime approaching to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime approaching to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime approaching to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime approaching to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime approaching to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime approaching to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime approaching to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime approaching to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime approaching to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime approaching to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime approaching to the causation approaching the critical and the critical approaching to the causation approa | | - | consideration the needs and rights |
| social and environmental factors • Application of basic concept to specific crime issues • Theoretical knowledge to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime ASWK322Research methodology: Beginning social work research The purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work research ASWK321Preparation and PICE | | • Crime approaching to | - |
| environmental factors Application of basic concept to specific crime issueswell as professional requirements, as prescribed• Application of basic concept to specific crime issuesin the scope of practice for psychologists,• Theoretical knowledge to the causation, explanation and prevention of crimepsychological counsellors, and psychology• Apsy332Counselling Psychology• Counselling PsychologyCounselling Psychology• AswK322Research methodology: Beginning social work researchpractical skills to function effectively as community counselors, community counselors,• AswK321Preparation andCIPS301 | | | |
| as prescribed in the scope of practice for psychologists, Theoretical knowledge to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime ASWK322Research methodology: Beginning social work research The purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work research ASWK321Preparation and CIPS301 as prescribed in the scope of practice for psychological counsellors, and psychological counsellors, and psychology APSY332 Counselling Psychology Helps students gain essential theoretical and practical skills to function effectively as community counselors. CIPS301 | | | well as professional requirements |
| Application of basic concept to specific crime issues Theoretical knowledge to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime specific counsellors, and psychologists. Theoretical knowledge, to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime prevention of crime research methodology: Beginning social work research The purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work research ASWK321Preparation and CIPS301 | | environmental factors | |
| concept to specific crime issuesin the scope of practice for psychologists,• Theoretical knowledge to the causation, explanation and prevention of crimepsychological counsellors, and psychometrists.APSY332APSY332Counselling PsychologyHelps students gain essential theoretical andThe purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work researchpractical skills to function effectively as community counselors.ASWK321Preparation andCIPS301 | | • Application of basic | as presented |
| crime issuespsychologists,• Theoretical knowledge to the causation, explanation and prevention of crimepsychological counsellors, and psychometrists.• APSY332 | | | in the scope of practice for |
| Theoretical knowledge to the causation, explanation and prevention of crime ASWK322Research methodology: Beginning social work research The purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work research ASWK321Preparation and CIIPS301 | | | |
| to the causation, explanation and prevention of crimepsychometrists.APSY332Counselling PsychologyASWK322Research methodology: Beginning social work researchHelps students gain essential theoretical andThe purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work researchpractical skills to function effectively as community counselors.ASWK321Preparation andCIPS301 | | crime issues | psychologists, |
| to the causation, explanation and prevention of crimepsychometrists.APSY332Counselling PsychologyASWK322Research methodology: Beginning social work researchHelps students gain essential theoretical andThe purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work researchpractical skills to function effectively as community counselors.ASWK321Preparation andCIPS301 | | | ngwahalagiaal asympallars and |
| explanation and prevention of crimeAPSY332ASWK322Research methodology: Beginning social work researchCounselling PsychologyHelps students gain essential theoretical andPractical skills to function effectively as community counselors.The purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work researchPractical skills to function effectively as community counselors.ASWK321Preparation andCIPS301 | | • | |
| prevention of crimeAPSY332ASWK322Research methodology: Beginning social work researchCounselling PsychologyHelps students gain essential theoretical andHelps students gain essential theoretical andThe purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work researchpractical skills to function effectively as community counselors.ASWK321Preparation andCIPS301 | | to the causation, | psychometrists. |
| APSY32 Counselling Psychology Helps students gain essential theoretical and The purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work research ASWK321Preparation and Counselling Psychology Helps students gain essential theoretical and practical skills to function effectively as community counselors. CIPS301 | | explanation and | |
| APSY32 Counselling Psychology Helps students gain essential theoretical and The purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work research ASWK321Preparation and Counselling Psychology Helps students gain essential theoretical and practical skills to function effectively as community counselors. CIPS301 | | prevention of crime | |
| ASWK322Research methodology: Beginning social work researchHelps students gain essential theoretical andThe purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work researchpractical skills to function effectively as community counselors.ASWK321Preparation andCIPS301 | | L | APSY332 |
| ASWK322Research methodology: Beginning social work researchHelps students gain essential theoretical andThe purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work researchpractical skills to function effectively as community counselors.ASWK321Preparation andCIPS301 | | | |
| methodology: Beginning social work researchHelps students gain essential theoretical andThe purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work researchpractical skills to function effectively as community counselors.ASWK321Preparation andCIPS301 | | | Counselling Psychology |
| methodology: Beginning social work researchHelps students gain essential theoretical andThe purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work researchpractical skills to function effectively as community counselors.ASWK321Preparation andCIPS301 | | ASWK322Research | |
| social work researchtheoretical andThe purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work researchpractical skills to function effectively as community counselors.ASWK321Preparation andCIPS301 | | | Helps students gain essential |
| The purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work researchpractical skills to function effectively as community counselors.ASWK321Preparation andCIPS301 | | | theoretical and |
| Image: Purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work research effectively as ASWK321Preparation and CIPS301 | | SUCIAL WULK LESCALCH | |
| Image: Purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge, skills and values of social work research effectively as ASWK321Preparation and CIPS301 | | The nurnose of this module is | practical skills to function |
| it is influence students to it is influence students to knowledge, skills and values of social work research community counselors. ASWK321Preparation and CIPS301 | | | |
| social work research CIPS301 | | | |
| ASWK321Preparation and CIPS301 | | | community counselors. |
| ASWK321Preparation and | | social work research | |
| ASWK321Preparation and | | | |
| ASWK321Preparation and | | | |
| ASWK321Preparation and | | | CIPS301 |
| | | ASWK321Preparation and | |
| fieldwork Practice 1 Organisational Behaviour | | fieldwork Practice 1 | Organisational Behaviour |
| | | | |

| • The purpose of this module is to introduce students to knowledge , skills and values of social work as a generic practice .However in order to understand the unique client system and a particular agency's purpose, policies and operation, it is important to understand the social problems or conditions | An introduction to Organisational behaviour which focuses on the foundations of individual behaviour; values, attitudes and related job fulfillment; decision making in organisations and concepts of teamwork and understanding work teams in an organizational context; leadership; power and politics and | |
|---|---|--|
| on which it focuses its attention and resources Focus will be made on Mental health, Social work in health settings and Probation and correctional services and industrial social work as the field service To understand the conditions, needs and problems faced by special client systems | change management. CIPS312 Career Psychology The programme focuses on the meaning of work; career concepts and career management models; organisational change and implications for careers; career choice and counselling; life and career stages; organisational choice; career issues and organisational career | |
| • To develop a therapeutic relationships with | perspectives. | |

| individuals, groups, | APSY411 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| families, and | |
| communities | Practical Training |
| communities | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| | |
| | |
| The practicum to reflect | APSY412 |
| | |
| generalist social work practice; | Practical Training |
| planning and executing a | |
| variety of theories, skills, and | |
| approaches to interventions, is | |
| imperative. Classroom learning | APSY412 |
| - | AF 01412 |
| should come alive during | Described Training |
| practicum. Student should try to | Practical Training |
| identify these beliefs, values | |
| and theory behind their | |
| decisions and selection of an | |
| | APSY431 |
| intervention | |
| | Community Mental Health & HIV |
| | and AIDS |
| | |
| ASWK332Integrated service | APSY432 |
| learning (Fieldwork practice | |
| 2) | Community Mental Health & |
| <i>'</i> | |
| • The purpose of this | HIV and AIDS |
| module is to allow | |
| | |
| students to have field | |
| trips to communities | EPEPA4A |
| with the purpose of | |
| providing a service to | Educational Psychology One & |
| the community while | |
| | Two |
| at the same time they | |
| are learning from the | |
| | EPEPB4B |
| | |

| | community and the classroom(reciprocity) Students will be credited for the service rendered to the community as it is integrated into the curriculum Students reflections on their experiences will inform this course review ASWK341Philosophy of Social Work and social work ethics The purpose of this module is to help students to understand the philosophy of social work and social work and social work ethics | Educational Psychology Three and Four APSY441 Research Project APSY442 Research Project | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| UNIVEN | | | | _ |
| Community Development | Social Work/Youth Work | Social Sciences/Sociology | Psychology | Theology |
| In the School of Human and Social Science the University of Venda offers a degree in | <u>Bachelor of Social Work and</u> <u>First Year Modules</u> | Students in the department should be able to identify and develop strategies to solve problems related | The University of Venda does not offer the Bachelor of Social Science or BA Sociology; it only | Theology is not offered at the University of Venda. |

| development studies, the | Introduction to social | to human development by using | offers several qualifications in | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Bachelor of development | work | critical and creative thinking. | Bachelor of Arts | |
| studies, but information is not | | | | |
| available at the moment. | • Core elements of | They must also have a thorough | | |
| However, it does not offer a | social work | understanding of the principles of | | |
| qualification in Community | | human development, as well as a | | |
| Development, be it a BA or B | • Practical work; self & | broad understanding of human | | |
| Soc Sci | social awareness | development within the South | | |
| | | African context and possess the | | |
| | | necessary skills to offer a range of | | |
| | Second year | basic interventions aimed at | | |
| | <u>Second year</u> | enhancing human development | | |
| | Introduction to social | within the South African context. | | |
| | work methods of | | | |
| | intervention | Utilizing and developing indigenous | | |
| | Intervention | African knowledge systems to | | |
| | Assessment in social | enhance human development in | | |
| | work | rural communities constitute the | | |
| | WOIK | central issue or problem which | | |
| | • Human behavior & the | informs the course content of all the | | |
| | social environment | modules. | | |
| | social environment | | | |
| | Legislation and social | | | |
| | functionin g | | | |
| | i anotionini g | The Baccalaureus Psychologiae (B | | |
| | Practical work in | Psych) (Trauma Counselling) | | |
| | social work (integrated | degree can be completed within a | | |
| | methods) | minimum of four years. | | |
| | incurous) | | | |
| | • Practical work in | All rules pertaining to Psy 1541 and | | |
| | social work (Course | Psy 1641 apply to the BPS degree. | | |
| | work) | | | |
| | workj | Admission requirements to | | |
| | Third Year Level | the BPS degree is 60% in | | |
| | | Psy 1541 and Psy 1641 as | | |
| | | well as a selection | | |
| L | | | | |

| | iate Social interview to determine | | |
|-------------|---|---------|--|
| Work Inte | ervention suitability in becomi | ng a | |
| | Psychologist. | | |
| | ed Areas In | | |
| Social W | • Credits for 1 st year | | |
| | Psychology modules | sare | |
| • Social W | ork Related 28. | | |
| Policies, 1 | Legislation & | | |
| Practice | | | |
| | | | |
| • Introduct | | Level 2 | |
| Research | in Social Quantitative Research Metod | alagy | |
| Work | Quantitative Research Metod | ology | |
| | Warks Group Human Development | | |
| | Work: Group | | |
| Work | Quantitative Research Practic | cum | |
| | XX7 1 | | |
| • Practical | introduction to Applied | | |
| Commun | Psychopathology (Trauma) | | |
| Advanced | A SW/- | | |
| | d SW: Mental Health Promotion Pra Counseling | cticum | |
| | - | | |
| & Family | Guidance | | |
| • Special P | roblems Level 3 | | |
| | Social Work | | |
| Aleas III. | Advanced Personology | | |
| • Social W | ork | | |
| Managen | Applied Therapoutie Interven | tion | |
| Supervisi | ([roumoo) | | |
| Supervisi | | | |
| • Social W | ork Research Applied Counselling Techniq | ues | |
| Project | Practicals | | |
| 1.05000 | Davish supstring | | |
| Advance | d Practical: Psychometrics | | |
| Casework | ζ. | | |
| | | | |

Articulation possibilities for Community Development Workers

| Community WorkCommunity WorkBA: Youth in Development:IThe course is also offered in UniVen but it's not clear in terms of course content, its only course code that appears in the website under the programmeINB: almost every course or module offered at UniVen in the social work degree has an element of community development from first year to the final year.III </th <th>Qualitative Research Methodology Qualitative Research Methodology Plus University Core Modules 60 credits Plus Sociology: Levels 1 - 3 or Philosophy: Levels 1 - 3 or Social Work: Level 1 - 3 or Social Work: Level 1 - 3 or Criminology: 1 - 3 or Youth Studies: 1 - 3 OR Any other appropriate three-year programme approved of by the Department of Psychology =120 Credits. Total Undergraduate Credits = 130 Prerequisite to level 4 is a total of 360 credits must be accumulated before registering for level 4.</th> | Qualitative Research Methodology Qualitative Research Methodology Plus University Core Modules 60 credits Plus Sociology: Levels 1 - 3 or Philosophy: Levels 1 - 3 or Social Work: Level 1 - 3 or Social Work: Level 1 - 3 or Criminology: 1 - 3 or Youth Studies: 1 - 3 OR Any other appropriate three-year programme approved of by the Department of Psychology =120 Credits. Total Undergraduate Credits = 130 Prerequisite to level 4 is a total of 360 credits must be accumulated before registering for level 4. |
|--|--|
|--|--|

Appendix G: Engagement Entities at NMMU

Engagement entities are intended to develop and strengthen existing engagement and scholarly activities through the development of mutually beneficial partnerships with external communities that are consistent with the University's strategic direction and priorities. The engagement activities of entities should enrich the educational environment of staff and students, the curriculum and the scholarly activities of the University. An Engagement Entity is normally an entity where 80% of its activities/projects are engagement related. These activities mainly fall within the following four categories of the NMMU Engagement Conceptual Framework.

- ► Community Interaction, Service and Outreach
- > Professional/Discipline Based Service
- ► Teaching and Learning
- ► Research and Scholarship

The majority of community engagement projects at Missionvale Campus are focused on upgrading Mathematics and Science education for both teachers and learners in the metro. Each project is adapted to the needs of the various groups and may include short-learning programmes, workshops, peer-support programmes, formal lectures and the use of interactive audio-graphic content DVDs.

Four faculties are involved in the following:

- Science, Mathematics, Information Technology in Schools project
- Ripple programme for grades 11 & 12
- Integrated Schools Management, General, Scientific and Mathematical Literacy project
- NMMU STEM Pipeline Project (SANRAL)
- Mathematics & Science Incubator School for grades 11 &12
- Mathematics Examination Preparation Workshops
- Problem Solving Skills Workshops for Educators
- Commerce Incubator School (COINS) project

Other community outreach projects are:

The Law Clinic that functions as a Legal Aid Office offering legal services to the community

The NMMU Business School which assists would-be entrepreneurs and those already working within a small business environment with practical knowledge and skills to grow their enterprises

The Community Psychology Clinic which offers affordable psychological services such as psychometric assessment, counselling, crisis management and community outreach programmes.

Centre for the Community School

The Centre for the Community School (CCS) is an entity within the Faculty of Education that aims to promote, strengthen and support the work of community schools in the Eastern Cape. These are schools that are actively involved in building partnerships with parents, the broader community, and other education stakeholders to support the academic and social development of children and young people. The Centre subscribes to the principles of "Asset-Based Community Development" and focuses its work around the contexts of schools and the communities they serve.

Law Clinic

The Law Clinic on the Missionvale Campus is a full-fledged Legal Aid Office which is set up and managed as far as possible on the pattern of an attorney's office. The Law Clinic's aim is not only to provide free legal services to needy people, but it also offers exciting opportunities for the training of law students. The lack of practical training and knowledge of students has for your years been a source of concern to all interested in the training of law students. By not merely imitating the workings of an attorney's office, but by being one, the Law Clinic has a purpose of making good this deficiency. The Law Clinic also exposes students to the concept of community service and the dire need for access to justice by the poor and the possibilities of contributing to the general public welfare.

Law Clinic's principal functions:

- To provide practical legal training to final year Law students
- To provide legal services to the indigent members of society
- To provide training to Candidate Attorneys

The Community Psychology Centre

The Community Psychology Centre on the Missionvale Campus is a satellite of the University Psychology Clinic [UCLIN] which resides in the Faculty of Health Sciences. It acts both as a professional training unit for postgraduate psychology students and a unit that provides broad based community psychological services in the form of psychological assessment procedures and therapeutic interventions. Thus through its teaching and training, community service and research, the Centre aims towards the evolving of newer and more contextually relevant models of psychological assessment, counselling and psychotherapy.

The Centre has three main functions:

- Provides a facility dedicated to the education and training of postgraduate psychology students leading to professional registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa.
- Caters for the dire need of mental health services and programmes in the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan region by increasing the access and affordability of such services to surrounding communities
- Form a scientific research hub for a variety theoretical and applied projects.

The Centre for Integrated Post-School Education and Training [CIPSET]

The Centre for Integrated Post-School Education and Training (CIPSET) aims to collaborate with relevant stakeholders to develop and implement research-informed strategies to enhance the strategic, policy and educational impact of the post-school education and training (PSET) sector regionally and nationally.

CIPSET provides strategic direction and coordination for NMMU's multi-disciplinary capacity development interventions within the PSET landscape to ensure that such institutions become educational providers of first choice.

Areas of work:

- Deepening university civic agency and engagement;
- Programme development to support FET Educators and Adult and Community Educators;
- Detailed socio-economic mapping;
- Curriculum development, innovation and articulation;
- Building research capacity in the PSET sector; and
- Implementing and researching community education programmes

Co-operative Development Centre (CDC)

The first ever Co-operative Development Centre in the Eastern Cape that seeks to:

- ➤ Create a sustainable future for Nelson Mandela Bay's Co-operatives.
- Uplift society and communities, for growth, for sustainability, for personal development and career advancement.

Shape the future with the NMMU Business School.

The Business Services Division of the Leadership Academy is the implementing agent of the Co-operative Development Centre in the Missionvale Campus. This is a 3-year contract that started in June 2010 until June 2013. The development of the co-operative movement is a planned process that is to respond to business imperatives for sustainability. The major imperative for the realisation of an environment is to sustain the effective entrepreneurial culture for a localized co-operative movement by doing these interventions.

Objectives:

- To assist the co-operatives to be sustainable
- To undertake capacity building sessions
- To organise workshops that will serve as a networking session and a platform to develop business linkages
- To provide access to business counselling
- To assist with compliance issues
- To provide conflict resolution support
- Help to create common bond between co-operatives
- To provide access to Business Development Services

Projects, Schools, Workshops

The following projects, schools and workshops are run at the Missionvale Campus by various NMMU faculties and departments:

Projects

- Mathematics, Information Technology in Schools Project
- Integrated Schools Management, General, Scientific and Mathematical Literacy Project
- Commerce Incubator School Project [COINS]
- NMMU STEM Pipeline Project [SANRAL]
- Careers Counselling Session for Grade 9 & 12 Project
- ScienceUp: Science Exam Preparation for Educators Project

Articulation possibilities for Community Development Workers

Schools

• Govan Mbeki Mathematics Development Unit - Mathematics and Science Incubator School for Grade 11 and 12

NMMU Business School

Workshops

- Mathematics Examination Preparation Workshops
- Problem Solving Skills Workshops for Educators

Appendix H: Offerings at NMMU

| Health Sector | |
|-------------------|---|
| CDWs Certificate: | Youth Care Work or Community Development in Health |
| CDWs Work at: | Social Development |
| | Local Municipalities |
| | Gender's Equality and Women Empowerment Organisations |
| | Ancillary Health Care Services |
| CDWs Become: | Health Promoter |
| | Health Provider |
| | Health Networker |
| | Ancillary Nurses |
| | Lay Counsellor |
| | |
| NMMU Offers | |
| National Diploma: | Community Nursing |
| | Nursing Administration |
| | Radiography (Diagnostic) |
| | Biomedical Technology |
| BTech: | Biomedical Technology |
| | Environmental health |

| Radiography (Diagnostic) | |
|--|--|
| Emergency Medical Care | |
| Nursing Education & Nursing Management | |
| : Health Welfare Management | |
| try& Fisheries Sector | |
| Dept. of Agric, Forestry & Fisheries | |
| Dept. of Water Affairs | |
| Agricultural Extension Workers | |
| | |
| | |
| Veldfire Management | |
| Nature Conservation | |
| Forestry | |
| Game Ranch Management | |
| Agricultural Management | |
| Wood Technology | |
| Agricultural Management | |
| Forestry | |
| Game Ranch Management | |
| | |

| | ature Conservation | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| | ood Technology | |
| Community Devel | opment (Social Work) | |
| CDWs from EPWI | P: Certificate in CommDev | |
| CDWs Word at: | Local Govt. & Traditional Affairs | |
| | Dept. of Roads & Public Works | |
| | Dept. of Transport | |
| | Dept. of Labour | |
| CDWs can acquire | : National Cert. in Local Employment & Skills Development Practice | |
| | | |
| NMMU Offers | | |
| Non-Formal Programmes: | Training | |
| | Project Management | |
| | Research | |
| Formal: | Bachelor of Administration | |
| | BA Youth Work | |
| | Bachelor in Social Work | |
| Note: Bachelor of | Community Development in the pipeline | |